

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Members of Syngene International Limited

Report on the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the standalone financial statements of Syngene International Limited (the "Company") and its employee welfare trust, which comprise the standalone balance sheet as at 31 March 2023, and the standalone statement of profit and loss (including other comprehensive income), standalone statement of changes in equity and standalone statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the standalone financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (herein referred to as the "standalone financial statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid standalone financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ("Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31 March 2023, and its profit and other comprehensive loss, changes in equity and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those SAs are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the standalone financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on the standalone financial statements.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the standalone financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the standalone financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

Financial instruments – Hedge accounting

Refer Note 2(a) and 28 to the standalone financial statements

The key audit matter

The Company enters into forward, option and interest rate swap contracts to hedge its foreign exchange and interest rate risks. Foreign exchange risks arise from sales to customers as significant part of its revenues are denominated in foreign currency with most of the costs denominated in Indian Rupees (INR). Foreign exchange risks also arise from foreign currency borrowings. The interest rate risks arise from the variable rate of interest on its foreign currency borrowings.

The Company designates a significant portion of its derivatives as cash flow hedges of highly probable forecasted transactions. Derivative financial instruments are recognized at their fair value as of the balance sheet date on the basis of valuation report obtained from third party specialists. Basis such valuations, effective portion of derivative movements are recognized within equity.

These matters are of importance to our audit due to complexity in the valuation of derivative contracts and complex accounting and documentation requirements under Ind AS 109: "Financial Instruments".

How the matter was addressed in our audit

Our audit procedures in relation to hedge accounting include the following, amongst others:

- Tested the design and operating effectiveness of the Company's controls around hedge accounting;
- We involved valuation specialists to assess the fair value of the derivatives by testing sample contracts;
- We analyzed critical terms (such as nominal amount, maturity and underlying) of the hedging instrument and the hedged item to assess they are closely aligned;
- We analysed the estimate of highly probable forecasted transactions and tested the impact of ineffective hedges, if any ; and
- We verified the accounting of derivative financial instruments including the effects on equity and earnings.

*Independent Auditor's Report (Continued)***Taxation**

Refer Note 2(m), 30 and 31 to standalone financial statements

The key audit matter

The Company's operations are majorly based out of units registered as Special Economic Zone (SEZ) and Export Oriented Unit (EOU). Accordingly, the Company enjoys certain deductions/benefits with respect to payment of income-tax and other indirect taxes, some of which are subject matters of dispute with tax authorities.

The Company periodically assesses its tax positions, which include examination by the external tax consultant and tax counsels appointed by the Company.

Judgment is required in assessing the range of possible outcomes for some of these tax matters. These judgements could change over time as each of the matter progresses depending on experience on actual assessment proceedings by tax authorities and other judicial precedents.

The Company makes an assessment to determine the outcome of these uncertain tax positions and decides to make an accrual or consider it to be a possible contingent liability. Where the amount of tax liabilities are uncertain, the Company recognises accruals which reflect its best estimate of the outcome based on the facts known as at the reporting date. Accordingly, we focused on this area.

How the matter was addressed in our audit

Our audit procedures in relation to taxation include the following, amongst others:

- Tested the design and operating effectiveness of the Company's controls around the tax computation and assessment of uncertain tax positions;
- We obtained an understanding of the key uncertain tax positions based on list of ongoing litigations and tax computations for the current year;
- We analysed select key correspondences with the tax authorities to identify any additional uncertain tax positions;
- We analysed Company's judgment regarding the eventual resolution of matters with various tax authorities. In this regard, we understood how Company has considered past experience, where available, with the tax authorities in the respective jurisdictions;
- We considered external legal opinions and consultations made by the Company for key matters during current and past periods ; and
- We used tax specialists to assess the key assumptions made by the Company.

Information Other than the Standalone Financial Statements and Auditor's Report thereon

The Company's Management and Board of Directors are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the Management Reports such as Board's Report, Management Discussion and Analysis, Corporate Governance Report and Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report, but does not include the financial statements and auditor's report thereon, which we obtained prior to the date of this auditor's report, and the remaining sections of the Company's Annual Report, which are expected to be made available to us after that date.

Our opinion on the standalone financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not and will not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the standalone financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the standalone financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed and on the other information that we obtained prior to the date of this auditor's report, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

When we read the other sections of the Annual Report (other than those mentioned above), if we conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, we are required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and take necessary actions, as applicable under the applicable laws and regulations.

Independent Auditor's Report (Continued)

Management's and Board of Directors'/Board of Trustees Responsibilities for the Standalone Financial Statements

The Company's Management and Board of Directors are responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view of the state of affairs, profit/loss and other comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) specified under Section 133 of the Act. The respective Management and Board of Directors of the Company/Board of Trustees of the employee welfare trust ("Trust") are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company/Trust and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the standalone financial statements, the respective Management and Board of Directors/ Board of Trustees are responsible for assessing the ability of the Company/Trust to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Board of Directors/ Board of Trustees either intends to liquidate the Company/Trust or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The respective Board of Directors/Board of Trustees are also responsible for overseeing the financial reporting process of the Company/Trust.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the standalone financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these standalone financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the standalone financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under Section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the company has adequate internal financial controls with reference to financial statements in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the Management and Board of Directors.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the Management and Board of Directors use of the going concern basis of accounting in preparation of standalone financial statements and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the standalone financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.

Independent Auditor's Report (Continued)

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the standalone financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the standalone financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the standalone financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government of India in terms of Section 143(11) of the Act, we give in the "Annexure A" a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order, to the extent applicable.

2 A. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:

- a. We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.
- b. In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books.
- c. The standalone balance sheet, the standalone statement of profit and loss (including other comprehensive income), the standalone statement of changes in equity and the standalone statement of cash flows dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account.
- d. In our opinion, the aforesaid standalone financial statements comply with the Ind AS specified under Section 133 of the Act.
- e. On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on 31 March 2023 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on 31 March 2023 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Act.
- f. With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure B".

B. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us :

- a. The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations as at 31 March 2023 on its financial position in its standalone financial statements - Refer Note 31 to the standalone financial statements.
- b. The Company has made provision, as required under the applicable law or accounting standards, for material foreseeable losses, if any, on long-term contracts including derivative contracts – Refer Note 28 to the standalone financial statements.

Independent Auditor's Report (Continued)

- c. There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.
- d.
 - (i) The management has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, as disclosed in the Note 39(v) to the standalone financial statements, no funds have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Company to or in any other person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities ("Intermediaries"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Company ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.
 - (ii) The management has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, as disclosed in the Note 39(vi) to the standalone financial statements, no funds have been received by the Company from any person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities ("Funding Parties"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Company shall directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Parties ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.
 - (iii) Based on the audit procedures performed that have been considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances, nothing has come to our notice that has caused us to believe that the representations under sub-clause (i) and (ii) of Rule 11(e), as provided under (i) and (ii) above, contain any material misstatement.
- e. The final dividend paid by the Company during the year, in respect of the same declared for the previous year, is in accordance with Section 123 of the Act to the extent it applies to payment of dividend.

As stated in Note 44(b) to the standalone financial statements, the Board of Directors of the Company has proposed final dividend for the year which is subject to the approval of the members at the ensuing Annual General Meeting. The dividend declared is in accordance with Section 123 of the Act to the extent it applies to declaration of dividend.
- f. As proviso to rule 3(1) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 is applicable for the Company only with effect from 1 April 2023, reporting under Rule 11(g) of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 is not applicable.

C. With respect to the matter to be included in the Auditor's Report under Section 197(16) of the Act:

In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the remuneration paid by the Company to its directors during the current year is in accordance with the provisions of Section 197 of the Act. The remuneration paid to any director is not in excess of the limit laid down under Section 197 of the Act. The Ministry of Corporate Affairs has not prescribed other details under Section 197(16) of the Act which are required to be commented upon by us.

For **B S R & Co. LLP**

Chartered Accountants

Firm's Registration No.:101248W/W-100022

Sampad Guha Thakurta

Partner

Membership No.: 060573

ICAI UDIN:23060573BGYNDF3376

Place: Bengaluru

Date: 26 April 2023

Annexure A to the Independent Auditor's Report on the Standalone Financial Statements of Syngene International Limited for the year ended 31 March 2023

(Referred to in paragraph 1 under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our report of even date)

- (i) (a) (A) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of Property, Plant and Equipment.
 - (B) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars of intangible assets.
- (b) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has a regular programme of physical verification of its Property, Plant and Equipment by which all property, plant and equipment are verified in a phased manner over a period of three years. In accordance with this programme, certain property, plant and equipment were verified during the year. In our opinion, this periodicity of physical verification is reasonable having regard to the size of the Company and the nature of its assets. No material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.
- (c) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the title deeds of immovable properties (other than immovable properties where the Company is the lessee and the leases agreements are duly executed in favour of the lessee) disclosed in the standalone financial statements are held in the name of the Company.
- (d) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not revalued its Property, Plant and Equipment (including right of use assets) or intangible assets or both during the year.
- (e) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, there are no proceedings initiated or pending against the Company for holding any benami property under the Prohibition of Benami Property Transactions Act, 1988 and rules made thereunder.
- (ii) (a) The inventory has been physically verified by the management during the year. In our opinion, the frequency of such verification is reasonable and procedures and coverage as followed by management were appropriate. No discrepancies were noticed on verification between the physical stocks and the book records that were more than 10% in the aggregate of each class of inventory.
- (b) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not been sanctioned any working capital limits in excess of five crore rupees in aggregate from banks and financial institutions on the basis of security of current assets at any point of time of the year. Accordingly, clause 3(ii)(b) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- (iii) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not provided any guarantee or security or granted any loans or advances in the nature of loans, secured or unsecured to companies, firms, limited liability partnership or any other parties during the year. The Company has made investments in companies, in respect of which the requisite information as stated in clause (iii)(b) below. The Company has not made any investments in firms, limited liability partnership or any other parties.
- (a) Based on the audit procedures carried on by us and as per the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not provided loans or provided advances in the nature of loans, or stood guarantee, or provided security to any other entity during the year. Accordingly, provisions of clauses 3(iii)(a)(A) and (B) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.

Annexure A to the Independent Auditor's Report on the Standalone Financial Statements (continued)

- (b) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on the audit procedures conducted by us, in our opinion the investment made during the year are, prima facie, not prejudicial to the interest of the Company. There are no guarantees provided, security given or loans and advances in the nature of loans provided to any party.
- (c) According to the information and explanation given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not given any loans and advances in the nature of loans to any party during the year. Accordingly, provisions of clause 3 (iii)(c) of the order is not applicable to the Company.
- (d) According to the information and explanation given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not given any loans and advances in the nature of loans to any party during the year. Accordingly, there are no amounts overdue and the provisions of clause 3 (iii)(d) of the order is not applicable to the Company.
- (e) According to the information and explanation given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company does not have any loans or advances in the nature of loans that have fallen due during the year. Accordingly, the provisions of clause 3 (iii)(e) of the order is not applicable to the Company.
- (f) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not granted any loans or advances in the nature of loans either repayable on demand or without specifying any terms or period of repayment. Accordingly, the provisions of clause 3 (iii)(f) of the order is not applicable to the Company.
- (iv) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not given any loans, or provided any guarantee or security as specified under Section 185 and 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act"). In respect of the investments made by the Company, in our opinion the provisions of Section 186 of the Act have been complied with.
- (v) The Company has not accepted any deposits or amounts which are deemed to be deposits from the public. Accordingly, clause 3(v) of the Order is not applicable.
- (vi) We have broadly reviewed the books of accounts maintained by the Company pursuant to the rules prescribed by the Central Government for maintenance of cost records under Section 148(1) of the Act in respect of its manufactured goods and services provided by it and are of the opinion that prima facie, the prescribed accounts and records have been made and maintained. However, we have not carried out a detailed examination of the records with a view to determine whether these are accurate or complete.
- (vii) (a) The Company does not have liability in respect of Service tax, Duty of excise, Sales tax and Value added tax during the year since effective 1 July 2017, these statutory dues has been subsumed into Goods and Services Tax ("GST").

According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, in our opinion amounts deducted / accrued in the books of account in respect of undisputed statutory dues including Employees' State Insurance, Income-Tax, Goods and Services Tax, Duty of Customs, Cess and other statutory dues have generally been regularly deposited by the Company with the appropriate authorities, though there have been delays in provident fund due to timely availability of Universal Account Number / Aadhar Number in respect of certain employees.

According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, no undisputed amounts payable in respect of Goods and Services Tax, Provident Fund, Employees State Insurance, Income-Tax, Duty of Customs, Cess and other statutory dues were in arrears as at 31 March 2023 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.

Annexure A to the Independent Auditor's Report on the Standalone Financial Statements (continued)

- (b) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, statutory dues relating to Goods and Services Tax, Provident Fund, Employees State Insurance, Income-Tax, Duty of Customs or Cess or other statutory dues which have not been deposited on account of any dispute are as follows:

Name of the statute	Nature of the dues	Amount disputed (INR in millions)	Amount paid under protest (INR in millions)	Period to which the amount relates	Forum where dispute is pending
Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax	292	273	2009 – 10 to 2010 – 11	Assessing Officer
Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax	5,913	812	2008 – 09, 2011 – 12 to 2020 – 21	Commissioner of Income-tax (Appeals) (CIT(A))
Finance Act, 1994	Service Tax (including interest)	11	-	2009 – 14	Customs, Excise and Service Tax Appellate Tribunals

- (viii) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not surrendered or disclosed any transactions, previously unrecorded as income in the books of account, in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961 as income during the year.
- (ix) (a) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not defaulted in repayment of loans and borrowing or in the payment of interest thereon to any lender.
- (b) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not been declared a wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or government or government authority.
- (c) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us by the management, term loans were applied for the purpose for which the loans were obtained.
- (d) According to the information and explanations given to us and on an overall examination of the balance sheet of the Company, we report that no funds raised on short-term basis have been used for long-term purposes by the Company.
- (e) According to the information and explanations given to us and on an overall examination of the standalone financial statements of the Company, we report that the Company has not taken any funds from any entity or person on account of or to meet the obligations of its subsidiaries as defined under the Act.
- (f) According to the information and explanations given to us and procedures performed by us, we report that the Company has not raised loans during the year on the pledge of securities held in its subsidiaries (as defined under the Act).
- (x) (a) The Company has not raised any moneys by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments). Accordingly, clause 3(x)(a) of the Order is not applicable.
- (b) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures during the year. Accordingly, clause 3(x)(b) of the Order is not applicable.

Annexure A to the Independent Auditor's Report on the Standalone Financial Statements (continued)

- (xi) (a) Based on examination of the books and records of the Company and according to the information and explanations given to us, no fraud by the Company or on the Company has been noticed or reported during the course of the audit.
- (b) According to the information and explanations given to us, no report under sub-section (12) of Section 143 of the Act has been filed by the auditors in Form ADT-4 as prescribed under Rule 13 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 with the Central Government.
- (c) We have taken into consideration the whistle blower complaints received by the Company during the year while determining the nature, timing and extent of our audit procedures.
- (xii) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is not a Nidhi Company. Accordingly, clause 3(xii) of the Order is not applicable.
- (xiii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the transactions with related parties are in compliance with Section 177 and 188 of the Act, where applicable, and the details of the related party transactions have been disclosed in the standalone financial statements as required by the applicable accounting standards.
- (xiv) (a) Based on information and explanations provided to us and our audit procedures, in our opinion, the Company has an internal audit system commensurate with the size and nature of its business.
- (b) We have considered the internal audit reports of the Company issued till date for the period under audit.
- (xv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with its directors or persons connected to its directors and hence, provisions of Section 192 of the Act are not applicable to the Company.
- (xvi) (a) The Company is not required to be registered under Section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934. Accordingly, clause 3(xvi)(a) of the Order is not applicable.
- (b) The Company is not required to be registered under Section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934. Accordingly, clause 3(xvi)(b) of the Order is not applicable.
- (c) The Company is not a Core Investment Company (CIC) as defined in the regulations made by the Reserve Bank of India. Accordingly, clause 3(xvi)(c) of the Order is not applicable.
- (d) The Company is not part of any group (as per the provisions of the Core Investment Companies (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016 as amended). Accordingly, the requirements of clause 3(xvi)(d) are not applicable.
- (xvii) The Company has not incurred cash losses in the current and in the immediately preceding financial year.
- (xviii) There has been no resignation of the statutory auditors during the year. Accordingly, clause 3(xviii) of the Order is not applicable.
- (xix) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of the financial ratios, ageing and expected dates of realisation of financial assets and payment of financial liabilities, other information accompanying the standalone financial statements, our knowledge of the Board of Directors and management plans and based on our examination of the evidence supporting the assumptions, nothing has come to our attention, which causes us to believe that any material uncertainty exists as on the date of the audit report that the Company is not capable of meeting its liabilities existing at the date of balance sheet as and when they fall due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date. We, however, state that this is not an assurance as to the future viability of the Company. We further state that our reporting is based on the facts up to the date of the audit report and we neither give any guarantee nor any assurance that all liabilities falling due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date, will get discharged by the Company as and when they fall due.

Annexure A to the Independent Auditor's Report on the Standalone Financial Statements (continued)

- (xx) (a) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, there is no unspent amount under sub section (5) of Section 135 of the Act pursuant to any project other than ongoing projects. Accordingly, clause 3(xx)(a) of the Order is not applicable.
- (b) The Company has not transferred the amount remaining unspent in respect of ongoing projects, to a Special Account till the date of our report. However, the time period for such transfer i.e. thirty days from the end of the financial year as permitted under the sub-section (6) of Section 135 of the Act, has not elapsed till the date of our report.

For **B S R & Co. LLP**

Chartered Accountants

Firm's Registration No.:101248W/W-100022

Sampad Guha Thakurta

Partner

Membership No.: 060573

ICAI UDIN:23060573BGYNDF3376

Place: Bengaluru

Date: 26 April 2023

Annexure B to the Independent Auditor's Report on the standalone financial statements of Syngene International Limited for the year ended 31 March 2023

Report on the internal financial controls with reference to the aforesaid standalone financial statements under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Act

(Referred to in paragraph 2(A)(f) under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our report of even date)

Opinion

We have audited the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements of Syngene International Limited ("the Company") as of 31 March 2023 in conjunction with our audit of the standalone financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, adequate internal financial controls with reference to financial statements and such internal financial controls were operating effectively as at 31 March 2023, based on the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (the "Guidance Note").

Management's and Board of Directors' Responsibilities for Internal Financial Controls

The Company's Management and the Board of Directors are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls with reference to financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note and the Standards on Auditing, prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Act, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls with reference to financial statements. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls with reference to financial statements were established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls with reference to financial statements included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls with reference to financial statements, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the standalone financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls with reference to financial statements.

*Annexure B to the Independent Auditor's Report on the Standalone Financial Statements (continued)***Meaning of Internal Financial Controls with Reference to Financial Statements**

A company's internal financial controls with reference to financial statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of standalone financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial controls with reference to financial statements include those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of standalone financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the standalone financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls with Reference to Financial Statements

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls with reference to financial statements, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

For **B S R & Co. LLP**

Chartered Accountants

Firm's Registration No.: 101248W/W-100022

Sampad Guha Thakurta

Partner

Membership No.: 060573

ICAI UDIN: 23060573BGYNDF3376

Place: Bengaluru

Date: 26 April 2023

Standalone Balance Sheet

As at March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

	Note	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
ASSETS			
Non-current assets			
Property, plant and equipment	3 (a)	21,403	21,229
Capital work-in-progress	3 (a)	1,262	3,464
Right-of-use assets	3 (b)	558	2,188
Investment property	3 (c)	481	385
Other intangible assets	4	158	126
Financial assets			
(i) Investments	5(a)	1,164	2,706
(ii) Derivative assets		841	1,249
(iii) Other financial assets	6(a)	1,358	203
Deferred tax assets (net)	7	795	651
Income tax assets (net)		1,368	1,186
Other non-current assets	8(a)	249	185
Total non-current assets		29,637	33,572
Current assets			
Inventories	9	3,328	1,794
Financial assets			
(i) Investments	5(b)	8,244	7,638
(ii) Trade receivables	10	4,844	5,082
(iii) Cash and cash equivalents	11(a)	721	2,590
(iv) Bank balances other than (iii) above	11(b)	4,372	2,561
(v) Derivative assets		460	842
(vi) Other financial assets	6(b)	629	384
Other current assets	8(b)	955	1,145
		23,553	22,036
Assets classified as held for sale	42	5,290	-
Total current assets		28,843	22,036
Total assets		58,480	55,608

Standalone Balance Sheet

As at March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

	Note	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
Equity			
Equity share capital	12 (a)	4,014	4,008
Other equity	12 (b)	32,175	28,912
Total equity		36,189	32,920
Liabilities			
Non-current liabilities			
Financial liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	13(a)	4,890	5,315
(i)(a) Lease liabilities	34	513	2,102
(ii) Derivative liabilities		215	84
Provisions	14(a)	417	344
Other non-current liabilities	15(a)	2,564	2,528
Total non-current liabilities		8,599	10,373
Current liabilities			
Financial liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	13(b)	863	2,581
(i)(a) Lease liabilities	34	120	218
(ii) Trade payables	16		
total outstanding dues of micro and small enterprises		166	34
total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro and small enterprises		2,438	2,319
(iii) Derivative liabilities		377	8
(iv) Other financial liabilities	17	438	1,098
Provisions	14(b)	481	582
Current tax liabilities (net)		127	240
Other current liabilities	15(b)	6,563	5,235
		11,573	12,315
Liabilities associated with assets classified as held for sale	42	2,119	-
Total current liabilities		13,692	12,315
Total equity and liabilities		58,480	55,608

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the standalone financial statements.

As per our report of even date attached
for **B S R & Co. LLP**

Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No: 101248W/W-100022

Sampad Guha Thakurta
Partner
Membership number: 060573

Bengaluru
April 26, 2023

for and on behalf of **Board of Directors of Syngene International Limited**

Kiran Mazumdar Shaw
Chairperson
DIN: 00347229

Sibaji Biswas
Chief Financial Officer

Bengaluru
April 26, 2023

Jonathan Hunt
Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer
DIN: 07774619

Priyadarshini Mahapatra
Company Secretary
FCS Number: F8786

Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

	Note	Year ended 31 March 2023	Year ended 31 March 2022
Income			
Revenue from operations	18	31,935	26,014
Other income	19	709	528
Total income		32,644	26,542
Expenses			
Cost of chemicals, reagents and consumables consumed	20	9,022	7,706
Changes in inventories of finished goods and work-in-progress	21	(420)	(216)
Employee benefits expense	22	8,122	6,978
Finance costs	23	452	241
Depreciation and amortisation expense	24	3,591	3,097
Other expenses	25	5,450	4,160
Foreign exchange fluctuation loss/ (gain), net		418	(548)
Total expenses		26,635	21,418
Profit before tax and exceptional items		6,009	5,124
Exceptional items	35	-	(307)
Profit before tax		6,009	4,817
Tax expense	30		
Current tax		1,047	829
Deferred tax			
MAT credit entitlement		109	47
Other deferred tax		123	3
Total tax expense		1,279	879
Profit for the year		4,730	3,938
Other comprehensive income			
(i) Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss			
Re-measurement on defined benefit plans and equity instruments		170	104
Income tax effect		(37)	(26)
(ii) Items that will be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss			
Effective portion of gains/(losses) on hedging instrument in cash flow hedges		(1,444)	515
Income tax effect		339	(160)
Other comprehensive income for the year, net of taxes		(972)	433
Total comprehensive income for the year		3,758	4,371
Earnings per equity share	37		
Basic (in Rs)		11.81	9.89
Diluted (in Rs)		11.72	9.77

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the standalone financial statements.

As per our report of even date attached

for **B S R & Co. LLP**

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No: 101248W/W-100022

Sampad Guha Thakurta

Partner

Membership number: 060573

Bengaluru

April 26, 2023

for and on behalf of **Board of Directors of Syngene International Limited**

Kiran Mazumdar Shaw

Chairperson

DIN: 00347229

Sibaji Biswas

Chief Financial Officer

Bengaluru

April 26, 2023

Jonathan Hunt

Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer

DIN: 07774619

Priyadarshini Mahapatra

Company Secretary

FCS Number: F8786

Standalone Statement of Changes In Equity

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

(A) Equity share capital

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Opening balance	4,008	4,000
Issue of shares during the year	6	8
Closing balance	4,014	4,008

(B) Other equity [refer note 12(b)]

Particulars	Reserves and surplus				Items of other comprehensive income			
	Securities premium	Treasury shares	Retained earnings	Special Economic Zone (SEZ) reinvestment reserve	Share based payments	Cash flow hedging reserves	Other items of other comprehensive income	Total other equity
Balance as at 1 April 2021	1,445	(32)	21,795	-	769	317	(111)	24,183
Profit for the year	-	-	3,938	-	-	-	-	3,938
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	-	-	-	-	-	355	78	433
Total comprehensive income for the year	-	-	3,938	-	-	355	78	4,371
Transactions recorded directly in equity								
Exercise of share options	266	-	-	-	(266)	-	-	-
Purchase of treasury shares	-	(9)	-	-	-	-	-	(9)
Share based payment	-	-	-	-	367	-	-	367
Transfer to SEZ reinvestment reserve	-	-	(1,500)	1,500	-	-	-	-
Transfer from SEZ reinvestment reserve	-	-	1,500	(1,500)	-	-	-	-
Balance as at 31 March 2022	1,711	(41)	25,733	-	870	672	(33)	28,912
Profit for the year	-	-	4,730	-	-	-	-	4,730
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	-	-	-	-	-	(1,105)	133	(972)
Total comprehensive income for the year	-	-	4,730	-	-	(1,105)	133	3,758
Transactions recorded directly in equity								
Exercise of share options	456	-	-	-	(456)	-	-	-
Purchase of treasury shares	-	(7)	-	-	-	-	-	(7)
Dividend including dividend distribution tax	-	-	(401)	-	-	-	-	(401)
Share based payment	-	-	-	-	214	-	-	214
Transfer to SEZ reinvestment reserve	-	-	(1,100)	1,100	-	-	-	-
Transfer from SEZ reinvestment reserve	-	-	1,100	(1,100)	-	-	-	-
Impact of common control business combination (refer note 41)	-	-	(301)	-	-	-	-	(301)
Balance as at 31 March 2023	2,167	(48)	29,761	-	628	(433)	100	32,175

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the standalone financial statements.

As per our report of even date attached for **B S R & Co. LLP**

Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No: 101248WWV-100022

Sampad Guha Thakurta
Partner
Membership number: 060573

Bengaluru
April 26, 2023

for and on behalf of **Board of Directors of Syngene International Limited**

Kiran Mazumdar Shaw
Chairperson
DIN: 00347229

Sibaji Biswas
Chief Financial Officer

Bengaluru
April 26, 2023

Jonathan Hunt
Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer
DIN: 07774619

Priyadarshini Mahapatra
Company Secretary
FCS Number: F8786

Standalone Statement of Cash Flows

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

	Year ended 31 March 2023	Year ended 31 March 2022
I Cash flows from operating activities		
Profit for the year	4,730	3,938
<i>Adjustments to reconcile profit after tax to net cash flows</i>		
Depreciation and amortisation expense	3,591	3,097
Loss on assets scrapped	75	20
Exceptional item	-	307
Provision for doubtful receivables	(17)	46
Bad debts written off	10	-
Share based compensation expense	214	367
Interest expense	344	175
Unrealised foreign exchange loss	245	224
Net gain on sale of current investments	(106)	(63)
Proceeds from insurance company	-	105
Interest income	(603)	(465)
Tax expenses	1,279	879
Operating profit before working capital changes	9,762	8,630
Movements in working capital		
Decrease/ (increase) in inventories	(1,534)	(1,198)
Decrease/ (increase) in trade receivables	71	(379)
Decrease/ (increase) in other assets	(791)	(787)
Increase/ (decrease) in trade payables, other liabilities and provisions	2,213	598
Cash generated from operations	9,721	6,864
Income taxes paid (net of refunds)	(1,337)	(1,042)
Net cash flow generated from operating activities	8,384	5,822
II Cash flows from investing activities		
Payment for acquisition of business, net of cash acquired	(182)	-
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	(5,214)	(4,753)
Purchase of other intangible assets	(117)	(2)
Investment in equity shares	(249)	(49)
Investment in bank deposits and inter corporate deposits	(11,282)	(22,460)
Redemption/ maturity of bank deposits and inter corporate deposits	8,759	21,571
Interest received	540	263
Proceeds from sale of current investments	17,169	21,460
Purchase of current investments	(16,306)	(22,145)
Net cash flow used in investing activities	(6,882)	(6,115)
III Cash flows from financing activities		
Proceeds/ (repayments) of short term borrowings, net	(2,581)	(58)
Repayment of lease liabilities, net	(76)	(80)
Dividend paid	(401)	-
Interest paid	(344)	(175)
Net cash flow used in financing activities	(3,402)	(313)

Standalone Statement of Cash Flows

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

	Year ended 31 March 2023	Year ended 31 March 2022
IV Net increase/ (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents (I+II+III)	(1,901)	(606)
V Effect of exchange difference on cash and cash equivalents held in foreign currency	31	7
VI Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	2,590	3,189
VII Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year (IV+V+VI)	721	2,590
Components of cash and cash equivalents as at the end of the year		
Cash on hand	- *	-
Balances with banks	721	2,290
Deposits with maturity of less than 3 months	-	300
Total cash and cash equivalents [refer note 11(a)]	721	2,590
Restricted cash balance [refer note 11 (ii)]	25	8

* Less than Rs. 0.5 million.

Change in liability arising from financing activities

	1 April 2022	Cash Flow	Foreign exchange (gain)/ loss	31 March 2023
Borrowings (including current maturities)	7,896	(2,581)	438	5,753
	7,896	(2,581)	438	5,753

	1 April 2021	Cash Flow	Foreign exchange (gain)/ loss	31 March 2022
Borrowings (including current maturities)	7,723	(58)	231	7,896
	7,723	(58)	231	7,896

Note: a) Statement of Cash Flows has been prepared under the indirect method as set out in the Ind AS 7 "Statement of Cash Flows".

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the standalone financial statements.

As per our report of even date attached

for **B S R & Co. LLP**

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No: 101248W/W-100022

Sampad Guha Thakurta

Partner

Membership number: 060573

Bengaluru

April 26, 2023

for and on behalf of **Board of Directors of Syngene International Limited**

Kiran Mazumdar Shaw

Chairperson

DIN: 00347229

Sibaji Biswas

Chief Financial Officer

Bengaluru

April 26, 2023

Jonathan Hunt

Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer

DIN: 07774619

Priyadarshini Mahapatra

Company Secretary

FCS Number: F8786

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

1. Company Overview

1.1 Reporting entity

Syngene International Limited ("Syngene" or "the Company"), is engaged in providing contract research and manufacturing services from lead generation to clinical supplies to pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies worldwide. Syngene's services include integrated drug discovery and development capabilities in medicinal chemistry, biology, in vivo pharmacology, toxicology, custom synthesis, process R&D, cGMP manufacturing, formulation and analytical development along with Clinical development services. The Company is a public limited company incorporated and domiciled in India and has its registered office in Bengaluru, Karnataka, India. The Company's shares are listed on the Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE) and the National Stock Exchange (NSE) in India.

1.2 Basis of preparation of financial statements

a) Statement of compliance

The standalone financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) as per the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 notified under Section 133 of Companies Act, 2013, (the 'Act') and other relevant provisions of the Act.

These standalone financial statements have been prepared for the Company as a going concern on the basis of relevant Ind AS that are effective at the Company's annual reporting date, 31 March 2023. These standalone financial statements were authorised for issuance by the Company's Board of Directors on 26 April 2023.

Details of the Company's accounting policies are included in Note 2.

b) Functional and presentation currency

These standalone financial statements are presented in Indian rupees (INR), which is also the functional currency of the Company. All amounts have been rounded-off to the nearest million, unless otherwise indicated.

c) Current/non-current distinction

An entity shall classify an asset as current when:

- (a) it expects to realise the asset, or intends to sell or consume it, in its normal operating cycle
- (b) it holds the asset primarily for the purpose of trading
- (c) it expects to realise the asset within twelve months after the reporting period or
- (d) the asset is cash or a cash equivalent (as defined in Ind AS 7, Statement of Cash Flows) unless the asset is restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

All other assets shall be classified as non-current.

An entity shall classify a liability as current when:

- (a) it expects to settle the liability in its normal operating cycle
- (b) it holds the liability primarily for the purpose of trading
- (c) the liability is due to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period or
- (d) it does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period. Terms of a liability that could, at the option of the counterparty, result in its settlement by the issue of equity instruments do not affect its classification.

All other liabilities shall be classified as non-current.

The operating cycle of an entity is the time between the acquisition of assets for processing and their realisation in the form of cash or cash equivalents. Where the entity's normal operating cycle is not clearly identifiable, its duration is assumed to be 12 months.

d) Basis of measurement

These standalone financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis (i.e. on accrual basis), except for the following items:

- Certain financial assets and liabilities (including derivative instruments) are measured at fair value; and
- Net defined benefit assets/(liability) are measured at fair value of plan assets, less present value of defined benefit obligations.

e) Use of estimates and judgements

The preparation of the standalone financial statements in conformity with Ind AS requires Management to make estimates, judgements and assumptions. These estimates, judgements and assumptions affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the standalone financial statements and reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the period. Accounting estimates could change from period to period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Appropriate changes in estimates are made as management becomes aware of changes in circumstances surrounding the estimates. Changes in estimates are reflected in the standalone financial statements in the period in which changes are made and, if material, their effects are disclosed in the notes to the standalone financial statements.

Judgements

Information about judgements made in applying accounting policies that have the most significant effects on the amounts recognised in the standalone financial statements is included in the following notes:

- Note 2(a) and 28 — Financial instruments;
- Note 2(b), 2 (c) and 2(d) — Useful lives of property, plant and equipment, investment property and other intangible assets;
- Note 2(j) and 18 — Revenue Recognition: whether revenue from sale of compounds is recognised over time or at a point in time;
- Note 2(l), 30 and 31 — Provision for income taxes and related tax contingencies;
- Note 2(o) and 34 — Leases;
- Note 2(h) and 27 — measurement of defined benefit obligation; key actuarial assumptions; and
- Note 33 — Share based payments;

1.3 Assumptions and estimation uncertainties

Information about assumptions and estimation uncertainties that have a significant risk of resulting in a material adjustment in the year ended 31 March 2023 is included in the following notes:

- Note 2(g)(ii) – impairment of non-financial assets;
- Note 2(h) and 27 – measurement of defined benefit obligations: key actuarial assumptions;
- Note 7 and 30 – recognition of deferred tax assets: availability of future taxable profit against which tax losses carried forward can be used;
- Note 2(g)(i) and 28 – impairment of financial assets; and
- Note 14 and 31 – recognition and measurement of provisions and contingencies: key assumptions about the likelihood and magnitude of an outflow of resources.

1.4 Measurement of fair values

A number of the Company's accounting policies and disclosures require the measurement of fair values, for both financial and non-financial assets and liabilities.

Fair values are categorised into different levels in a fair value hierarchy based on the inputs used in the valuation techniques as follows:

- Level 1: quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2: inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices).
- Level 3: inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

The Company has an established control framework with respect to the measurement of fair values. This includes a finance team that has overall responsibility for overseeing all significant fair value measurements, including Level 3 fair values.

The Company regularly reviews significant unobservable inputs and valuation adjustments. If third party information is used to measure fair values, then the finance team assesses the evidence obtained from the third parties to support the conclusion that these valuations meet the requirements of Ind AS, including the level in the fair value hierarchy in which the valuations should be classified.

When measuring the fair value of an asset or a liability, the Company uses observable market data as far as possible. If the inputs used to measure the fair value of an asset or a liability fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy, then the fair value measurement is categorised in its entirety in the same level of the fair value hierarchy as the lowest level input that is significant to the entire measurement.

The Company recognises transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy at the end of the reporting period during which the change has occurred.

Further information about the assumptions made in measuring fair values is included in the following notes:

- Note 2(a) and 28 – financial instruments;
- Note 2(c) and 3(c) – investment property; and
- Note 33 – share based payments.

2 Significant accounting policies

a. Financial instruments

i. Recognition and initial measurement

Trade receivables are initially recognised when they are originated. All other financial assets and financial liabilities are initially recognised when the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

A financial asset or financial liability is initially measured at fair value plus, for an item not at fair value through profit and loss (FVTPL), transaction costs that are directly attributable to its acquisition or issue.

ii. Classification and subsequent measurement

Financial assets

On initial recognition, a financial asset is classified as measured at

- amortised cost;
- Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income (FVOCI) – equity investment; or
- Fair Value through Profit or Loss (FVTPL).

Financial assets are not reclassified subsequent to their initial recognition, except if and in the period the Company changes its business model for managing financial assets.

A financial asset is measured at amortised cost if it meets both of the following conditions and is not designated as at FVTPL:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets to collect contractual cash flows; and
- the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

A debt investment is measured at FVOCI if it meets both of the following conditions and is not designated as at FVTPL:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets; and
- the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

On initial recognition of an equity investment that is not held for trading, the Company may irrevocably elect to present subsequent changes in the investment's fair value in OCI (designated as FVOCI – equity investment). This election is made on an investment-by-investment basis.

All financial assets not classified as measured at amortised cost as described above are measured at FVTPL. This includes all derivative financial assets. On initial recognition, the Company may irrevocably designate a financial asset that otherwise meets the requirements to be measured at amortised cost or at FVOCI or at FVTPL if doing so eliminates or significantly reduces an accounting mismatch that would otherwise arise.

Equity investments

All equity investments in scope of Ind AS 109 are measured at fair value. Equity instruments which are held for trading and contingent consideration recognised by an acquirer in a business combination to which Ind AS 103 applies are classified as at FVTPL. For all other equity instruments, the Company may make an irrevocable election to present in other comprehensive income subsequent changes in the fair value. The Company makes such election on an instrument-by-instrument basis. The classification is made on initial recognition and is irrevocable. If the Company decides to classify an equity instrument as at FVOCI, then all fair value changes on the instrument, excluding dividends, are recognised in the OCI. There is no recycling of the amounts from OCI to the Statement of Profit and Loss, even on sale of investment. However, the Company may transfer the cumulative gain or loss to retained earnings. Equity instruments included within the FVTPL category are measured at fair value with all changes recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Investments in subsidiaries

Equity investments in subsidiaries are carried at cost less accumulated impairment losses, if any. Where an indication of impairment exists, the carrying amount of the investment is assessed and written down immediately to its recoverable amount. On disposal of investments in subsidiaries, the difference between net disposal proceeds and the carrying amounts are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Financial assets: Subsequent measurement and gains and losses

Financial assets at FVTPL	These assets are subsequently measured at fair value. Net gains and losses, including any interest or dividend income, are recognised in statement of profit and loss. However, see Note 28 for derivatives designated as hedging instruments.
Financial assets at amortised cost	These assets are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. The amortised cost is reduced by impairment losses. Interest income, foreign exchange gains and losses and impairment are recognised in statement of profit and loss. Any gain or loss on derecognition is recognised in statement of profit and loss.
Equity investments at FVOCI	These assets are subsequently measured at fair value. Dividends are recognised as income in statement of profit and loss unless the dividend clearly represents a recovery of part of the cost of the investment. Other net gains and losses are recognised in OCI and are not reclassified to statement of profit and loss.

Financial liabilities: Classification, subsequent measurement and gains and losses

Financial liabilities are classified as measured at amortised cost or FVTPL. A financial liability is classified as at FVTPL if it is classified as held-for-trading, or it is a derivative or it is designated as such on initial recognition. Financial liabilities at FVTPL are measured at fair value and net gains and losses, including any interest expense, are recognised in statement of profit and loss. Other financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Interest expense and foreign exchange gains and losses are recognised in statement of profit and loss. Any gain or loss on derecognition is also recognised in statement of profit and loss.

iii. Derecognition

Financial assets

The Company derecognises a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, or it transfers the rights to receive the contractual cash flows in a transaction in which substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset are transferred or in which the Company neither transfers nor retains substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership and does not retain control of the financial asset.

When the Company has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement, it evaluates if and to what extent it has retained the risks and rewards of ownership. When it has neither transferred nor retained substantially all of the risks and rewards of the asset, nor transferred control of the asset, the Company continues to recognise the transferred asset to the extent of the Company's continuing involvement. In that case, the Company also recognises an associated liability. The transferred asset and the associated liability are measured on a basis that reflects the rights and obligations that the Company has retained.

Financial liabilities

The Company derecognises a financial liability when its contractual obligations are discharged or cancelled or expire. The Company also derecognises a financial liability when its terms are modified and the cash flows under the modified terms are substantially different. In this case, a new financial liability based on the modified terms is recognised at fair value. The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability extinguished and the new financial liability with modified terms is recognised in statement of profit and loss.

iv. Offsetting

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount presented in the balance sheet when, and only when, the Company currently has a legally enforceable right to set off the amounts and it intends either to settle them on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

v. Derivative financial instruments and hedge accounting

The Company holds derivative financial instruments to hedge its foreign currency and interest rate risk exposures. Embedded derivatives are separated from the host contract and accounted for separately if the host contract is not a financial asset and certain criteria are met.

Derivatives are initially measured at fair value. Subsequent to initial recognition, derivatives are measured at fair value, and changes therein are generally recognised in statement of profit and loss.

The Company designates certain derivatives as hedging instruments to hedge the variability in cash flows associated with highly probable forecast transactions arising from changes in foreign exchange rates and interest rates.

At inception of designated hedging relationships, the Company documents the risk management objective and strategy for undertaking the hedge. The Company also documents the economic relationship between the hedged item and the hedging instrument, including whether the changes in cash flows of the hedged item and hedging instrument are expected to offset each other.

Cash flow hedges

When a derivative is designated as a cash flow hedging instrument, the effective portion of changes in the fair value of the derivative is recognised in OCI and accumulated in other equity under 'effective portion of cash flow hedges'. The effective portion of changes in the fair value of the derivative that is recognised in OCI is limited to the cumulative change in fair value of the hedged item, determined on a present value basis, from inception of the hedge. Any ineffective portion of changes in the fair value of the derivative is recognised immediately in statement of profit and loss.

If a hedge no longer meets the criteria for hedge accounting or the hedging instrument is sold, expires, is terminated or is exercised, then hedge accounting is discontinued prospectively. When hedge accounting for cash flow hedges is discontinued, the amount that has been accumulated in other equity remains there until, for a hedge of a transaction resulting in recognition of a non-financial item, it is included in the non-financial item's cost on its initial recognition or, for other cash flow hedges, it is reclassified to profit or loss in the same period or periods as the hedged expected future cash flows affect profit or loss.

If the hedged future cash flows are no longer expected to occur, then the amounts that have been accumulated in other equity are immediately reclassified to statement of profit and loss.

vi. Treasury shares

The Company has created an Employee Welfare Trust (EWT) for providing share-based payment to its employees. Own equity instruments that are acquired (treasury shares) are recognised at cost and deducted from equity. When the treasury shares are issued to the employees by EWT, the amount received is recognised as an increase in equity and the resultant gain / (loss) is transferred to / from securities premium.

vii. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents in the balance sheet comprise cash at banks and on hand and short-term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less, which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and short-term deposits, as defined above, net of outstanding bank overdrafts as they are considered an integral part of the Company's cash management.

Cash dividend to equity holders

The Company recognises a liability to make cash to equity holders when the distribution is authorised and the distribution is no longer at the discretion of the Company. As per the corporate laws in India, a distribution is authorised when it is approved by the shareholders. A corresponding amount is recognised directly in equity. Interim dividends are recorded as a liability on the date of declaration by the Company's Board of Directors.

b. Property, plant and equipment

i. Recognition and measurement

Items of property, plant and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. The cost of a self-constructed item of property, plant and equipment comprises its purchase price including import duty and non-refundable taxes or levies, any other costs directly attributable to bringing the item to working condition for its intended use, and estimated costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located.

Expenditure incurred on startup and commissioning of the project and/or substantial expansion, including the expenditure incurred on trial runs (net of trial run receipts, if any) up to the date of commencement of commercial production are capitalised.

If significant parts of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, then they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Any gain or loss on disposal of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised in statement of profit and loss.

Subsequent expenditure is capitalised only if it is probable that the future economic benefits associated with the expenditure will flow to the Company.

Advances paid towards acquisition of property, plant and equipment outstanding at each Balance Sheet date, are shown under other non-current assets and cost of assets not ready for intended use before the year end, are shown as capital work-in-progress.

ii. Depreciation

Depreciation is calculated on cost of items of property, plant and equipment less their estimated residual values over their estimated useful lives using the straight-line method. Freehold land and land under perpetual lease are not depreciated.

The estimated useful lives of items of property, plant and equipment for the current and comparative periods are as follows:

Asset	Asset classification	Management estimate of useful life	Useful life as per Schedule II
Building	Building	25-30 years	30 years
Plant and equipment (including electrical installation and laboratory equipment)	Plant and equipment	9-14 years	8-20 years
Computers and servers	Plant and equipment	3 years	3-6 years
Office equipment	Office equipment	3 years	5 years
Furniture and fixtures	Furniture and fixtures	6 years	10 years
Vehicles	Vehicles	6 years	6-10 years
Leasehold improvements	Building or Plant and equipment	Useful life or lease period whichever is lower	

Depreciation method, useful lives and residual values are reviewed at each financial year-end and adjusted if appropriate. Based on technical evaluation and consequent advice, the management believes that its estimates of useful lives as given above best represent the period over which management expects to use these assets.

Depreciation on additions/(disposals) is provided on a pro-rata basis i.e. from/(upto) the date on which asset is ready for use/(disposed of).

iii. Reclassification to investment property

When the use of a property changes from owner-occupied to investment property, the property is reclassified as investment property at its carrying amount on the date of reclassification.

c. Investment property

Investment property is property held either to earn rental income or for capital appreciation or for both, but not for sale in the ordinary course of business, use in the production or supply of goods or services or for administrative purposes. Upon initial recognition, an investment property is measured at cost. Subsequent to initial recognition, investment property is measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any.

Based on technical evaluation and consequent advice, the management believes a period of 3 to 25 years as representing the best estimate of the period over which investment property (which are quite similar) are expected to be used. Accordingly, the Company depreciates investment property over a period of 3 to 25 years on a straight-line basis. The estimated useful life of assets in investment property are different from the indicative useful lives of relevant type of asset mentioned in Part C of Schedule II to the act as follows:

Asset	Management estimate of useful life	Useful life as per Schedule II
Building	25 years	30 years
Plant and equipment (including electrical installation and laboratory equipment)	9-11 years	8-20 years
Computers	3 years	3-6 years
Office equipment	3 years	5 years
Furniture and fixtures	6 years	10 years

Any gain or loss on disposal of an investment property is recognised in statement of profit and loss.

d. Other intangible assets

Internally generated: Research and Development:

Expenditure on research activities is recognised in statement of profit and loss as incurred.

Development expenditure is capitalised as part of the cost of the resulting intangible asset only if the expenditure can be measured reliably, the product or process is technically and commercially feasible, future economic benefits are probable, and the Company intends to and has sufficient resources to complete development and to use or sell the asset. Otherwise, it is recognised in statement of profit and loss as incurred. Subsequent to initial recognition, the asset is measured at cost less accumulated amortisation and any accumulated impairment losses.

Others

Other intangible assets are initially measured at cost. Subsequently, such intangible assets are measured at cost less accumulated amortisation and any accumulated impairment losses.

i. Subsequent expenditure

Subsequent expenditure is capitalised only when it increases the future economic benefits embodied in the specific asset to which it relates. All other expenditure, including expenditure on brands, is recognised in statement of profit and loss as incurred.

ii. Amortisation

Intangible assets are amortised on a straight line basis over the estimated useful life as follows:

- Computer software 5 years
- Intellectual property rights 5-10 years

Amortisation method, useful lives and residual values are reviewed at the end of each financial year and adjusted if appropriate.

e. Business combination

In accordance with Ind AS 103, *Business combinations*, the Company accounts for business combinations after acquisition date using the acquisition method when control is transferred to the Company. The cost of an acquisition is measured at the fair value of the assets given, equity instruments issued and liabilities incurred or assumed at the date of exchange. The cost of acquisition also includes the fair value of any contingent consideration and deferred consideration, if any. Any goodwill that arises is tested annually for impairment. Any gain on a bargain purchase is recognised in OCI and accumulated in equity as capital reserve if there exists clear evidence of the underlying reasons for classifying the business combination as resulting in a bargain purchase; otherwise the gain is recognised directly in equity as capital reserve. Transaction costs are expensed as incurred.

f. Inventories

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value. The cost of inventories is based on the first-in first-out formula, and includes expenditure incurred in acquiring the inventories, production or conversion costs and other costs incurred in bringing them to their present location and condition. In the case of manufactured inventories and work-in-progress, cost includes an appropriate share of fixed production overheads based on normal operating capacity. Provisions are made towards slow-moving and obsolete items based on historical experience of utilisation.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less the estimated costs of completion and selling expenses. The net realisable value of work-in-progress is determined with reference to the selling prices of related finished products.

Chemicals, reagents and consumables held for use in the production of finished products are not written down below cost except in cases where material prices have declined and it is estimated that the cost of the finished products will exceed their net realisable value.

The comparison of cost and net realisable value is made on an item-by-item basis.

g. Impairment

i. Impairment of financial assets

In accordance with Ind AS 109 'Financial Instruments', the Company applies expected credit loss ("ECL") model for measurement and recognition of impairment loss on financial assets measured at amortised cost.

Loss allowance for trade receivables with no significant financing component is measured at an amount equal to lifetime expected credit losses. For all other financial assets, ECL are measured at an amount equal to the 12-month ECL, unless there has been a significant increase in credit risk from initial recognition in which case those are measured at lifetime ECL.

Loss allowance for financial assets measured at amortised cost are deducted from gross carrying amount of the assets. The amount of ECL (or reversal) that is required to adjust the loss allowance at the reporting date is recognised as an impairment gain or loss in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

ii. Impairment of non-financial assets

The Company assess at each reporting date whether there is any indication that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. If any such indication exists, then the asset's recoverable amount is estimated and an impairment loss is recognised if the carrying amount of an asset or cash-generating unit (CGU) exceeds its estimated recoverable amount in the statement of profit and loss.

The recoverable amount of a CGU (or an individual asset) is higher of its value in use and its fair value less costs to sell. Value in use is based on the estimated future cash flow, discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessment of the time value of money and the risks specific to CGU (or the asset).

The Company's non-financial assets, inventories and deferred tax assets, are reviewed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, then the asset's recoverable

amount is estimated. For impairment testing, assets that do not generate independent cash inflows are grouped together into cash-generating units (CGUs). Each CGU represents the smallest group of assets that generates cash inflows that are largely independent of the cash inflows of other assets or CGUs.

Impairment loss recognised in respect of a CGU is allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill allocated to the CGU, and then to reduce the carrying amounts of the other assets of the CGU (or groups of CGUs) on a pro rata basis.

An impairment loss in respect of assets for which impairment loss has been recognised in prior periods, the Company reviews at each reporting date whether there is any indication that the loss has decreased or no longer exists. An impairment loss is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount. Such a reversal is made only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation or amortisation, if no impairment loss had been recognised.

h. Employee benefits

i. Short-term employee benefits

All employee benefits falling due within twelve months from the end of the period in which the employees render the related services are classified as short-term employee benefits, which include benefits like salaries, wages, short term compensated absences, performance incentives, etc. and are recognised as expenses in the period in which the employee renders the related service and measured accordingly."

ii. Long-term employment benefit obligations:

Post-employment benefit plans are classified into defined benefits plans and defined contribution plans as under:

Gratuity

The Company provides for gratuity, a defined benefit plan ("the Gratuity Plan") covering the eligible employees of the Company. The Gratuity Plan provides a lump-sum payment to vested employees at retirement, death, incapacitation or termination of employment, of an amount based on the respective employee's salary and the tenure of the employment with the Company.

Liability with regard to the Gratuity Plan are determined by actuarial valuation, performed by an independent actuary, at each balance sheet date using the projected unit credit method. The defined benefit plan is administered by a trust formed for this purpose through the Company gratuity scheme.

The Company recognises the net obligation of a defined benefit plan as a liability in its balance sheet. Gains or losses through re-measurement of the net defined benefit liability are recognised in other comprehensive income and are not reclassified to profit and loss in the subsequent periods. The actual return of the portfolio of plan assets, in excess of the yields computed by applying the discount rate used to measure the defined benefit obligation is recognised in other comprehensive income. The effect of any plan amendments are recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

Provident Fund

Eligible employees of the Company receive benefits from provident fund, which is a defined contribution plan. Both the eligible employees and the Company make monthly contributions to the Government administered provident fund scheme equal to a specified percentage of the eligible employee's salary. Amounts collected under the provident fund plan are deposited with in a government administered provident fund. The Company has no further obligation to the plan beyond its monthly contributions. The Company's contribution to the provident fund is charged to Statement of Profit and Loss.

iii. Compensated absences

The Company has a policy on compensated absences which are both accumulating and non-accumulating in nature. The expected cost of accumulating compensated absences is determined by actuarial valuation performed by an independent actuary at each balance sheet date using the projected unit credit method on the additional

amount expected to be paid/availed as a result of the unused entitlement that has accumulated at the balance sheet date. Expense on non-accumulating compensated absences is recognised in the period in which the absences occur.

The liability in respect of all defined benefit plans and other long term benefits is accrued in the books of account on the basis of actuarial valuation carried out by an independent actuary using the Projected Unit Credit Method. The obligation is measured at the present value of estimated future cash flows. The discount rates used for determining the present value of obligation under defined benefit plans, is based on the market yields on Government securities as at the Balance Sheet date, having maturity periods approximating to the terms of related obligations.

Remeasurement gains and losses on other long term benefits are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss in the year in which they arise. Remeasurement gains and losses in respect of all defined benefit plans arising from experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recognised in the period in which they occur, directly in other comprehensive income. They are included in other equity in the Statement of Changes in Equity and in the Balance Sheet. Changes in the present value of the defined benefit obligation resulting from plan amendments or curtailments are recognised immediately in profit or loss as past service cost. Gains or losses on the curtailment or settlement of any defined benefit plan are recognised when the curtailment or settlement occurs. Any differential between the plan assets (for a funded defined benefit plan) and the defined benefit obligation as per actuarial valuation is recognised as a liability if it is a deficit or as an asset if it is a surplus (to the extent of the lower of present value of any economic benefits available in the form of refunds from the plan or reduction in future contribution to the plan).

Past service cost is recognised as an expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss on a straight-line basis over the average period until the benefits become vested. To the extent that the benefits are already vested immediately following the introduction of, or changes to, a defined benefit plan, the past service cost is recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Past service cost may be either positive (where benefits are introduced or improved) or negative (where existing benefits are reduced).

iv. Share-based compensation

The grant date fair value of equity settled share-based payment awards granted to employees is recognised as an employee expense, with a corresponding increase in equity, over the period that the employees unconditionally become entitled to the awards. The amount recognised as expense is based on the estimate of the number of awards for which the related service and non-market vesting conditions are expected to be met, such that the amount ultimately recognised as an expense is based on the number of awards that do meet the related service and non-market vesting conditions at the vesting date. The grant date fair value of options granted (net of estimated forfeiture) to employees of the Company is recognised as an employee expense.

The Company has adopted the policy to account for Employees Welfare Trust as a legal entity separate from the Company but as a subsidiary of the Company. Any loan from the Company to the trust is accounted for as a loan in accordance with its term.

The expense is recorded for each separately vesting portion of the award as if the award was, in substance, multiple awards. The increase in equity recognised in connection with share based payment transaction is presented as a separate component in equity under "share based payment reserve". The amount recognised as an expense is adjusted to reflect the actual number of stock options that vest. For the option awards, grant date fair value is determined under the option-pricing model (Black-Scholes-Merton). Forfeitures are estimated at the time of grant and revised, if necessary, in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures materially differ from those estimates.

i. Provisions (other than for employee benefits)

A disclosure for a contingent liability is made when there is a possible obligation or a present obligation that may, but probably will not, require an outflow of resources. When there is a possible obligation or a present obligation in respect of which the likelihood of outflow of resources is remote, no provision or disclosure is made.

A provision is recognised if, as a result of a past event, the Company has a present legal or constructive obligation that can be estimated reliably, and it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required to settle the

obligation. Provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows (representing the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the balance sheet date) at a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability. The unwinding of the discount is recognised as finance cost. Expected future operating losses are not provided for.

Onerous contracts

A contract is considered to be onerous when the expected economic benefits to be derived by the Company from the contract are lower than the unavoidable cost of meeting its obligations under the contract. The provision for an onerous contract is measured at the present value of the lower of the expected cost of terminating the contract and the expected net cost of continuing with the contract. Before such a provision is made, the Company recognises any impairment loss on the assets associated with that contract.

j. Revenue recognition:

i. Contract research and manufacturing services income

The Company derives revenues primarily from Contract research and manufacturing services. Revenue is recognised upon transfer of control of promised services or compounds to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration we expect to receive in exchange for those services or compounds.

Arrangement with customers for Contract research and manufacturing services income are either on a time-and-material basis, fixed price or on a sale of compounds.

In respect of contracts involving research services, in case of 'time and materials' contracts, contract research fee are recognised as services are rendered, in accordance with the terms of the contracts. Revenue from contracts are recorded net of allowances for estimated rebates and cash discounts, as per contractual terms.

Revenues relating to fixed price contracts are recognised based on the percentage of completion method determined based on cost incurred as a proportion to total estimated cost. The Company monitors estimates of total contract revenue and cost on a routine basis throughout the contract period. The cumulative impact of any change in estimates of the contract revenue or costs is reflected in the period in which the changes become known. In the event that a loss is anticipated on a particular contract, provision is made for the estimated loss.

In respect of contracts involving sale of compounds arising out of contract research, revenue is recognised when a promise in a customer contract (performance obligation) has been satisfied by transferring control over the promised goods to the customer. Control over a promised goods refers to the ability to direct the use of, and obtain substantially all of the remaining benefits from, those goods. Control is usually transferred upon shipment to the customer/ customer's acceptance. The amount of revenue to be recognised (transaction price) is based on the consideration expected to be received in exchange for goods, excluding amounts collected on behalf of third parties such as goods and services tax or other taxes directly linked to sales. If a contract contains more than one performance obligation, the transaction price is allocated to each performance obligation based on their relative stand-alone selling prices. Revenue from product sales are recorded net of allowances for estimated rebates, cash discounts and estimates of product returns, all of which are established at the time of sale.

The consideration received by the Company in exchange for its goods may be fixed or variable. Variable consideration is only recognised when it is considered highly probable that a significant revenue reversal will not occur once the underlying uncertainty related to variable consideration is subsequently resolved.

Contract assets are recognised when there is excess of revenue earned over billings on contracts. Contract assets are classified as unbilled receivables (only act of invoicing is pending) when there is unconditional right to receive cash, and only passage of time is required, as per contractual terms.

The Company collects Goods and Services Tax (GST) as applicable, on behalf of the Government and, therefore, it is not an economic benefit flowing to the Company. Hence, it is excluded from revenue.

ii. Rental income

Rental income from investment property is recognised in statement of profit and loss on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease except where the rentals are structured to increase in line with expected general inflation. Lease incentives granted are recognised as an integral part of the total rental income, over the term of the lease.

iii. Contribution received from customers towards property, plant and equipment

Contributions received from customers towards items of property, plant and equipment which require an obligation to supply services to the customer in the future, are recognised as a credit to deferred revenue. The contribution received is recognised as revenue from operations over the useful life of the assets. The Company capitalises the gross cost of these assets as the Company controls these assets.

iv. Dividends

Dividend is recognised when the Company's right to receive the payment is established, which is generally when shareholders approve the dividend.

v. Interest Income

Interest income is recognised on a time proportion basis taking into account the amount outstanding and the applicable interest rate. Interest income is included under the head "other income" in the statement of profit and loss.

k. Government grants

The Company recognises Government grants only at their fair value when there is reasonable assurance that the conditions attached to them will be complied with, and the grants will be received. Government grants received in relation to assets are recognised as deferred income and amortised over the useful life of such asset. Grants related to income are recognised in statement of profit and loss as other operating revenues or deducted in reporting the related expense based on the terms of the grant, as applicable.

l. Foreign currency Transactions and translations:

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates at the dates of the transactions. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions and from the translation of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies at balance sheet date exchange rates are generally recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss.

Non-monetary items that are measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value was determined. Translation differences on assets and liabilities carried at fair value are reported as part of the fair value gain or loss. For example, translation differences on non-monetary assets such as equity investments classified as FVOCI are recognised in other comprehensive income (OCI).

m. Income taxes

Income tax comprises of current and deferred income tax. Income tax expense is recognised in statement of profit and loss except to the extent that it relates to an item recognised directly in equity in which case it is recognised in other comprehensive income. Current income tax for current year and prior periods is recognised at the amount expected to be paid or recovered from the tax authorities, using the tax rates and laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the balance sheet date. Provision for income tax includes the impact of provisions established for uncertain income tax positions.

Tax assets and liabilities are offset only if there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts, and it is intended to realize the asset and settle the liability on a net basis or simultaneously.

Minimum Alternative Tax ('MAT') under the provisions of the Income-tax Act, 1961 is recognised as current tax in the Statement of Profit and Loss. The credit available under the Act in respect of MAT paid is recognised as an asset only when and to the extent there is convincing evidence that the company will pay normal income tax during the period for which the MAT credit can be carried forward for set-off against the normal tax liability. MAT credit recognised as

an asset is reviewed at each balance sheet date and written down to the extent the aforesaid convincing evidence no longer exists.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recognised for all temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in the standalone financial statements except when:

- temporary differences arising on the initial recognition of assets or liabilities in a transaction that is not a business combination and that affects neither accounting nor taxable profit or loss at the time of transaction; and
- temporary differences related to investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint arrangements to the extent that the Company is able to control the timing of the reversal of the temporary differences and it is probable that they will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

Deferred tax assets are reviewed at each reporting date and are reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that the related tax benefit will be realised.

Deferred tax assets (DTA) include Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT) paid in accordance with the tax laws in India, which is likely to give future economic benefits in the form of availability of set off against future income tax liability.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are measured using the tax rates and laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the balance sheet date and are expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect of changes in tax rates on deferred income tax assets and liabilities is recognised as income or expense in the period that includes the enactment or substantive enactment date. A deferred income tax assets is recognised to the extent it is probable that future taxable income will be available against which the deductible temporary timing differences and tax losses can be utilised. The Company offsets income-tax assets and liabilities, where it has a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and where it intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Unrecognised deferred tax assets are reassessed at each reporting date and recognised to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profits will be available against which they can be used.

n. Borrowing cost

Borrowing costs are interest and other costs (including exchange differences relating to foreign currency borrowings to the extent that they are regarded as an adjustment to interest costs) incurred in connection with the borrowing of funds. Borrowing costs directly attributable to acquisition or construction of an asset which necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use are capitalised as part of the cost of that asset. Other borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

Qualifying assets are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale.

o. Leases

(i) The company as lessee:

The company assesses whether a contract contains a lease, at the inception of contract. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. To assess whether a contract conveys the right to control use of an identified asset, the company assesses whether:

- The contract involves use of an identified asset;
- The company has substantially all the economic benefits from the use of the asset through the period of lease; and
- The company has the right to direct the use of an asset.

At the date of commencement of lease, the company recognises a Right-of-use assets ("ROU") and a corresponding liability for all lease arrangements in which it is a lessee, except for leases with the term of twelve months or less (short term leases) and low value leases. For short term and low value leases, the company recognises the lease payment as an operating expense on straight line basis over the term of lease.

Certain lease agreements include an option to extend or terminate the lease before the end of lease term. ROU assets and the lease liabilities includes these options when it is reasonably certain that they will be exercised.

Right-of-use assets are depreciated from the commencement date on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term and useful life of the underlying asset. Right-of-use assets are evaluated for recoverability whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying amounts may not be recoverable. For the purpose of impairment testing, the recoverable amount (i.e., higher of fair value less cost to sell and the value-in-use) is determined on individual asset basis unless the asset does not generate cash flows that are largely independent of those from other assets. In such cases, the recoverable amount is determined for the Cash Generating Unit (CGU) to which the asset belongs.

The lease liability is initially measured at amortised cost at the present value of the future lease payments. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate explicit in the lease or, if not readily determinable, using the incremental borrowing rates in the country of domicile of these leases. Lease liabilities are remeasured with a corresponding adjustment to the related right-of-use assets if the company changes its assessment if whether it will exercise an extension or a termination of option.

Lease liability and ROU asset have been separately presented in the Balance Sheet and the lease payments have been classified as financing cash flows.

(ii) The Company as a Lessor:

Leases for which the company is a lessor is classified as a finance or operating lease. Whenever the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risk and rewards of ownership to the lessee, the contract is classified as finance lease. All other leases are classified as operating lease.

p. Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is computed using the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period adjusted for treasury shares held. Diluted earnings per share is computed using the weighted-average number of equity and dilutive equivalent shares outstanding during the period, using the treasury stock method for options and warrants, except where the results would be anti-dilutive.

q. Segment reporting

Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the chief operating decision maker.

r. Business combinations - common control transactions

Business combinations involving entities that are controlled by the Company are accounted for using the pooling of interests method as follows:

- The assets and liabilities of the combining entities are reflected at their carrying amounts.
- No adjustments are made to reflect fair values, or recognise any new assets or liabilities. Adjustments are only made to harmonise accounting policies.
- The financial information in the financial statements in respect of prior periods is restated as if the business combination had occurred from the beginning of the preceding period in the financial statements, irrespective of the actual date of the combination. However, where the business combination had occurred after that date, the prior period information is restated only from that date.
- The balance of the retained earnings appearing in the financial statements of the transferor is aggregated with the corresponding balance appearing in the financial statements of the transferee or is adjusted against general reserve.
- The identity of the reserves are preserved and the reserves of the transferor become the reserves of the transferee.
- The difference, if any, between the amounts recorded as share capital issued plus any additional consideration in the form of cash or other assets and the amount of share capital of the transferor is transferred to capital reserve and is presented separately from other capital reserves.

s. Non-current assets (or disposal groups) held for sale and discontinued operations

Non-current assets (or disposal groups) are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use and a sale is considered highly probable. They are measured at the lower of their carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell, except for assets such as deferred tax assets, assets arising from employee benefits, financial assets and contractual rights under insurance contracts, which are specifically exempt from this requirement.

An impairment loss is recognised for any initial or subsequent write-down of the asset (or disposal group) to fair value less costs to sell. A gain is recognised for any subsequent increases in fair value less costs to sell of an asset (or disposal group), but not in excess of any cumulative impairment loss previously recognised. A gain or loss not previously recognised by the date of the sale of the non-current asset (or disposal group) is recognised at the date of de-recognition.

Non-current assets (including those that are part of a disposal group) are not depreciated or amortised while they are classified as held for sale. Interest and other expenses attributable to the liabilities of a disposal group classified as held for sale continue to be recognized.

Non-current assets classified as held for sale and the assets of a disposal group classified as held for sale are presented separately from the other assets in the balance sheet. The liabilities of a disposal group classified as held for sale are presented separately from other liabilities in the balance sheet.

A discontinued operation is a component of the entity that has been disposed of or is classified as held for sale and that represents a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations, is part of a single co-ordinated plan to dispose of such a line of business or area of operations, or is a subsidiary acquired exclusively with a view to resale. The results of discontinued operations are presented separately in the statement of profit and loss.

t. Exceptional items

Exceptional items refer to items of income or expense within the statement of profit and loss from ordinary activities which are non-recurring and are of such size, nature or incidence that their separate disclosure is considered necessary to explain the performance of the Company.

u. Recent accounting pronouncements

The Ministry of Corporate Affairs ("MCA") notifies new standard or amendments to the existing standards under Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules as issued from time to time.

On 31 March 2023, MCA notified the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2023, applicable from 01 April 2023, as below: The Rules predominantly amend Ind AS 12, Income taxes, and Ind AS 1, Presentation of financial statements. The other amendments to Ind AS notified by these rules are primarily in the nature of clarifications.

- Ind AS 1 – Presentation of Financial Statements: The amendments require companies to disclose the material accounting policies rather than significant accounting policies. Accounting policy information, together with other information, is material when it can reasonably be expected to influence decisions of primary users of general-purpose financial statements.
- Ind AS 12 – Income Taxes: The amendments clarify how companies account for deferred tax on transactions such as leases and decommissioning obligations. The amendments narrowed the scope of the recognition exemption in paragraphs 15 and 24 of Ind AS12 so that it no longer applies to transactions that, on initial recognition, give rise to equal taxable and deductible temporary differences.
- Ind AS 8 – Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors: The amendments will help entities to distinguish between accounting policies and accounting estimates. The definition of a change in accounting estimates has been replaced with a definition of accounting estimates. Under the new definition, accounting estimates are "monetary amounts in financial statements that are subject to measurement uncertainty". Entities develop accounting estimates if accounting policies require items in financial statements to be measured in a way that involves measurement uncertainty.

These amendments are not expected to have a material impact on the company in the current or future reporting periods and on foreseeable future transactions.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

for the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

3 (a) Property, plant and equipment and Capital work-in-progress

	Land [refer note (a)]	Buildings [refer note (c)]	Plant and equipment [refer note (b)]	Office equipments	Furniture and fixtures	Vehicles	Total	Capital work-in- progress
Gross carrying amount								
At 1 April 2021	703	6,141	24,541	181	606	38	32,210	2,372
Additions	-	384	3,268	11	120	1	3,784	4,875
Disposals / other adjustments	-	(5)	(178)	-	(2)	-	(185)	(3,784)
At 31 March 2022	703	6,520	27,631	192	724	39	35,809	3,464
Additions	-	368	5,413	2	227	2	6,012	4,316
Assets classified as held for sale	-	(122)	(2,773)	(12)	(133)	(1)	(3,041)	(507)
Disposals / other adjustments	-	(101)	(179)	(1)	-	(14)	(295)	(6,012)
At 31 March 2023	703	6,665	30,092	181	818	26	38,485	1,262
Accumulated depreciation								
At 1 April 2021	-	1,063	10,348	140	318	19	11,888	-
Depreciation for the year	-	256	2,491	27	88	3	2,865	-
Disposals	-	(5)	(166)	-	(2)	-	(173)	-
At 31 March 2022	-	1,314	12,673	167	404	22	14,580	-
Depreciation for the year	-	263	2,903	17	108	4	3,296	-
Assets classified as held for sale	-	(10)	(493)	(12)	(35)	(0)	(550)	-
Disposals	-	(72)	(156)	(1)	-	(13)	(242)	-
At 31 March 2023	-	1,495	14,927	171	477	13	17,082	-
Net carrying amount								
31 March 2022	703	5,206	14,958	25	320	17	21,229	3,464
31 March 2023	703	5,170	15,165	10	341	13	21,403	1,262

Notes:

- Land includes land held on lease under perpetual basis: Gross carrying amount - Rs. 661 (31 March 2022 - Rs. 661).
- Plant and equipment includes computers.
- Buildings with a gross carrying amount of Rs. 4,187 as at 31 March 2023 (as at 31 March 2022 - Rs. 4,035) have been constructed on leasehold land obtained by the Company on lease basis from Biocon Limited, the holding Company.
- Additions to property, plant and equipment includes additions related to borrowing cost amounting to Rs. 72 (31 March 2022 - Rs. 67).
- Refer note 13(i) and 13(ii) for secured borrowings obtained for Property, plant and equipment.
- Refer note 31 (ii) for disclosure of contractual commitments for the acquisition of property, plant and equipment and capital work-in-progress.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

3 (a) Capital work-in-progress aging schedule:

31 March 2023	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	Total
Projects in progress	981	224	30	27	1,262
	981	224	30	27	1,262

31 March 2022	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	Total
Projects in progress	3,092	265	70	37	3,464
	3,092	265	70	37	3,464

(i) There are no capital work-in-progress whose completion has exceeded its cost compared to its original plan as on 31 March 2023 and as on 31 March 2022.

(ii) Capital work-in-progress whose completion is overdue to its original plan:

31 March 2023	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	Expected Capitalisation date
Project 3	73	-	-	-	30 September 2023
Project 4	297	-	-	-	30 June 2023
Project 5	21	-	-	-	31 October 2023

31 March 2022	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	Expected Capitalisation date
Project 1	231	-	3	-	30 June 2022
Project 2	1,030	-	-	-	30 September 2022

3 (b) Right-of-use assets

	Land	Buildings	Vehicles	Total
Gross carrying amount				
At 1 April 2021	65	1,217	56	1,338
Additions	302	953	22	1,277
Disposals	-	(74)	(23)	(97)
At 31 March 2022	367	2,096	55	2,518
Additions	-	110	37	147
Assets classified as held for sale	-	(1,757)	-	(1,757)
Disposals	-	(10)	(27)	(37)
At 31 March 2023	367	439	65	871
Accumulated depreciation				
At 1 April 2021	41	165	11	217
Depreciation for the year	18	92	10	120
Disposals	-	-	(7)	(7)
At 31 March 2022	59	257	14	330
Depreciation for the year	39	116	16	170
Assets classified as held for sale	-	(175)	-	(175)
Disposals	-	1	(11)	(11)
At 31 March 2023	98	199	19	313
Net carrying amount				
At 31 March 2022	308	1,839	41	2,188
At 31 March 2023	269	240	46	558

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

3 (c) Investment property

	Buildings [refer note (b)]	Furniture and fixtures	Office equipments	Plant and equipment	Total
Gross carrying amount					
At 1 April 2021	84	3	1	468	556
Additions	27	13	3	11	54
At 31 March 2022	111	16	4	479	610
Additions	35	42	0	87	164
At 31 March 2023	146	58	4	566	774
Accumulated depreciation					
At 1 April 2021	6	3	1	170	180
Depreciation for the year	4	2	-	39	45
At 31 March 2022	10	5	1	209	225
Depreciation for the year	6	9	1	53	68
At 31 March 2023	16	14	2	262	293
Net carrying amount					
At 31 March 2022	101	11	3	270	385
At 31 March 2023	130	44	2	304	481

Note:

- During the year, the Company has recognised rental income of Rs. 403 (31 March 2022 : Rs. 344) in the statement of profit and loss for investment property. The fair value of investment property as at 31 March 2023 is Rs. 481 (31 March 2022 : Rs. 385).
- Investment property with a gross carrying amount of Rs. 146 (31 March 2022 : Rs. 111) have been constructed on leasehold land obtained by the Company on lease basis from Biocon Limited.
- Refer note 31 (ii) for disclosure of contractual commitments for the acquisition of investment property.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

4. Other intangible assets

	Computer software	Intellectual property rights	Total
Gross carrying amount			
At 1 April 2021	376	120	496
Additions	2	-	2
Disposals	-	-	-
At 31 March 2022	378	120	498
Additions	117	-	117
Assets classified as held for sale	(38)	-	(38)
Disposals	-	-	-
At 31 March 2023	457	120	577
Accumulated amortisation			
At 1 April 2021	195	110	305
Amortisation for the year	57	10	67
Disposals	-	-	-
At 31 March 2022	252	120	372
Amortisation for the year	57	-	57
Assets classified as held for sale	(10)	-	(10)
Disposals	-	-	-
At 31 March 2023	299	120	419
Net carrying amount			
At 31 March 2022	126	-	126
At 31 March 2023	158	-	158

(a) Refer note 31 (ii) for disclosure of contractual commitments for the acquisition of intangible assets.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

5. Investments

(a) Non-current investments

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Unquoted equity instruments of wholly owned subsidiary at cost:		
500 (31 March 2022: 500) Equity shares of USD 100 each in Syngene USA Inc.	3	3
21,000,000 (31 March 2022: Nil) Equity shares of Rs. 10 each in Syngene Scientific Solutions Limited	210	-
1,000,000 (31 March 2022: Nil) Equity shares of Rs. 10 each in Syngene Manufacturing Solutions Limited	10	-
Unquoted equity instruments carried at fair value through other comprehensive income:		
2,020 (31 March 2022: 2,020) Equity shares of Rs. 10 each in Immuneel Therapeutics Private Limited [refer note(i) below]	323	214
4,922,663 (31 March 2022: Nil) Equity shares of Rs. 10 each in HR Kaveri Private Limited	49	49
Unquoted - In Others		
Investments carried at fair value through profit or loss:		
123,203 (31 March 2022: 123,203) Equity shares of Rs. 100 each in Four EF Renewables Private Limited	12	12
246,406 (31 March 2022: 246,406) Compulsory convertible preference shares of Rs. 100 each in Four EF Renewables Private Limited [refer note(ii) below]	25	25
858,000 (31 March 2022: Nil) Equity shares of Rs. 10 each in O2 Renewable Energy II Private Limited	9	-
0.01% 20,020 (31 March 2022: Nil) Compulsory convertible debentures of Rs. 1,000 each in O2 Renewable Energy II Private Limited [refer note(iii) below]	20	-
150 (31 March 2022: Nil) Equity shares of Rs. 10 each in Ampyr Renewable Energy Resources Eleven Private Limited	- *	-
Investments carried at amortized cost:		
Inter corporate deposits with financial institutions #	503	2,403
	1,164	2,706
Aggregate value of unquoted investments	1,164	2,706

Note:

- (i) In the year ending 31 March 2021, the Company invested Rs. 100 million in Immuneel Therapeutics Private Limited. In the year ending 31 March 2022, additional funding from external investors were received resulting in a dilution of the Company's equity interest. The gain on fair valuation from Rs. 100 million to Rs. 214 million is recognised in other comprehensive income. During the year ended 31 March 2023, the Company based on a fair valuation recorded a fair value increase in its investment carrying value by Rs. 109 million.
- (ii) Terms of conversion: 1 compulsory convertible preference share of face value Rs. 100/- each will convert to 1 equity share of face value Rs. 100/- at end of the tenure of 20 years from allotment.
- (iii) Terms of conversion: 1 compulsory convertible debentures of face value Rs. 1000/- each will convert to 1 equity share of face value Rs. 100/- at end of the tenure of 20 years from allotment.
- # Inter corporate deposits with financial institutions yield fixed interest rate.
- * Less than Rs. 0.5 million.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

(b) Current investments

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Quoted - Investment in mutual funds at fair value through profit or Loss	1,476	2,232
Unquoted - In others - at amortised cost		
Inter corporate deposits with financial institutions *	6,768	5,406
	8,244	7,638
* Inter corporate deposits with financial institutions yield fixed interest rate.		
Aggregate book and market value of quoted investments	1,476	2,232
Aggregate value of unquoted investments	6,768	5,406

6. Other financial assets

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
(a) Non-current		
Security deposits	108	203
Bank deposits with maturity of more than 12 months	1,250	-
	1,358	203
(b) Current		
Other receivables (refer note 26)	236	55
Interest accrued but not due	393	329
	629	384

7. Deferred tax assets (net) (refer note 30(b))

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Deferred tax assets		
MAT credit entitlement	1,618	1,727
Employee benefit obligations	164	152
Derivatives, net	154	-
Others	80	24
	2,016	1,903
Deferred tax liabilities		
Property, plant and equipment, investment property and other intangible assets, net	1,221	1,068
Derivatives, net	-	164
Others	-	20
	1,221	1,252
Deferred tax assets (net)	795	651

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

8. Other assets

(Unsecured considered good, unless otherwise stated)

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
(a) Non-current		
Capital advances	154	103
Balances with statutory / government authorities	15	15
Prepayments	80	67
	249	185
(b) Current		
Advances other than capital advances	292	324
Export incentive receivables [refer note 35]	-	62
Balances with statutory / government authorities	351	477
Prepayments	312	282
	955	1,145

9. Inventories

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Chemicals, reagents and consumables *	2,390	1,276
Work-in-progress	733	397
Finished goods	205	121
	3,328	1,794

* includes goods in-transit Rs. Nil (31 March 2022 - Rs. 10)

10. Trade receivables

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Unsecured *		
Considered good	4,844	5,082
Credit impaired	83	100
	4,927	5,182
Allowance for credit losses	(83)	(100)
	4,844	5,082

* Includes receivables from related parties [refer note 26]

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

(a) Aging schedule

31 March 2023	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment					Total
	Unbilled	Not due	Less than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1-2 years	
Undisputed trade receivables - considered good	988	2,996	735	112	13	4,844
Undisputed trade receivables - credit impaired	-	-	33	37	13	83
	988	2,996	768	149	26	4,927

31 March 2022	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment					Total
	Unbilled	Not due	Less than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1-2 years	
Undisputed trade receivables - considered good	556	3,364	818	173	171	5,082
Undisputed trade receivables - credit impaired	-	-	-	-	100	100
	556	3,364	818	173	271	5,182

(b) All trade receivables are current and undisputed.

(c) Trade receivables outstanding for period above 2 years from due date of payment is Rs. Nil (31 March 2022: Rs. Nil) for the year ended 31 March 2023.

(d) The Company's exposure to credit and currency risks and loss allowances are disclosed in note 28.

11. Cash and bank balances

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
(a) Cash and cash equivalents		
Cash on hand	- *	- *
Balances with banks (on current accounts)	721	2,290
Deposits with original maturity of less than 3 months	-	300
	721	2,590
(b) Bank balances other than above		
Deposits with maturity of less than 12 months	4,372	2,561
Total cash and bank balances	5,093	5,151

* Less than Rs. 0.5 million.

(i) The Company has balances with banks (on unpaid dividend account) which are not disclosed above since amounts are rounded off to Rupees million.

(ii) Cash and cash equivalents includes restricted cash and bank balances of Rs. 25 (31 March 2022: Rs. 8). The restrictions are primarily on account of bank balances held under Employee Welfare Trust.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

12(a). Equity share capital

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Authorised		
500,000,000 (31 March 2022: 500,000,000) equity shares of Rs 10 each (31 March 2022: Rs 10 each)	5,000	5,000
Issued, subscribed and fully paid-up		
401,434,500 (31 March 2022: 400,796,500) equity shares of Rs 10 each (31 March 2022: Rs 10 each)	4,014	4,008
	4,014	4,008

(i) Reconciliation of the shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the reporting year

Equity shares	31 March 2023		31 March 2022	
	No.	Rs	No.	Rs
At the beginning of the year	400,796,500	4,008	400,000,000	4,000
Issue of shares [refer note 40]	638,000	6	796,500	8
At the end of the year	401,434,500	4,014	400,796,500	4,008

(ii) Terms / rights attached to equity shares

The Company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of Rs. 10 per share. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. The Company declares and pays dividend in Indian Rupees. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting.

In the event of liquidation of the Company, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive remaining assets of the Company, after distribution of all preferential amounts, if any. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

(iii) Details of shares held by holding company and their subsidiaries

	31 March 2023		31 March 2022	
	No.	% holding	No.	% holding
<u>Equity shares of Rs. 10 each fully paid</u>				
Biocon Limited (holding company) [refer note (vi) below]	219,185,608	54.60%	280,974,772	70.10%

(iv) Details of shareholders holding more than 5% shares in the Company

	31 March 2023		31 March 2022	
	No.	% holding	No.	% holding
<u>Equity shares of Rs 10 each fully paid</u>				
Biocon Limited [refer note (v) below]	219,185,608	54.60%	280,974,772	70.10%

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

(v) Aggregate number of shares issued for consideration other than cash during the period of five years immediately preceding the reporting date:

	Year ended 31 March 2023	Year ended 31 March 2022	Year ended 31 March 2021	Year ended 31 March 2020	Year ended 31 March 2019
Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of general reserve and surplus in statement of profit and loss [refer note (vi) below]	-	-	-	200,000,000	-

(vi) Issue of bonus shares

The shareholders approved through postal ballot on 13 July 2019, the issue of fully paid up bonus shares of face value of Rs. 10/- each in the ratio of 1:1 by capitalisation of general reserves and surplus in statement of profit and loss.

(vii) Shares reserved for issue under options

For details of shares reserved for issue under the employee stock option (ESOP) plan of the Company, refer note 33.

(viii) Shares held by promoters

Promoter Name	At 1 April 2022	Change during the year	At 31 March 2023	% of Total Shares	% change during the year
Kiran Mazumdar Shaw	15,276	6,688	21,964	0.01%	0.00%
Yamini R Mazumdar	20,060	(20,060)	-	0.00%	0.00%
Ravi R Mazumdar	2,120	6,686	8,806	0.00%	0.00%
Dev Mazumdar	7,000	6,686	13,686	0.00%	0.00%
Biocon Limited	280,974,772	(61,789,164)	219,185,608	54.60%	(15.39)%
Biocon Employee Welfare Trust	1,178,733	(87,286)	1,091,447	0.27%	(0.02)%
	282,197,961	(61,876,450)	220,321,511	54.88%	(15.41)%

Promoter Name	At 1 April 2021	Change during the year	At 31 March 2022	% of Total Shares	% change during the year
Kiran Mazumdar Shaw	15,276	-	15,276	0.00%	-
Yamini R Mazumdar	20,060	-	20,060	0.01%	-
Ravi R Mazumdar	2,120	-	2,120	0.00%	-
Dev Mazumdar	7,000	-	7,000	0.00%	-
Biocon Limited	280,974,772	-	280,974,772	70.10%	-
Biocon Employee Welfare Trust	1,301,373	(122,640)	1,178,733	0.29%	(0.03)%
	282,320,601	(122,640)	282,197,961	70.40%	(0.03)%

The Company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of Rs. 10 per share.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

12(b). Other equity

Securities premium

Securities premium is used to record the premium received on issue of shares. It is utilised in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

Retained earnings

The amount represents surplus in statement of profit and loss not transferred to any reserve and can be distributed by the Company as dividends / issue of bonus shares to its equity shareholders. The amount also includes retained earnings of Syngene Employee Welfare Trust.

Treasury shares

The amount represents cost of own equity instruments that are acquired [treasury shares] by the ESOP trust and is disclosed as a deduction from other equity.

Special Economic Zone (SEZ) reinvestment reserve

The SEZ Re-Investment reserve has been created out of profit of eligible SEZ units in terms of the provisions of Section 10AA(1)(ii) of the Income-Tax Act, 1961. The reserve has been utilised for acquiring new plant and machinery for the purpose of its business in terms of section 10AA(2) of the Income-Tax Act, 1961.

Share based payment reserve

The Company has established share based payment plan for certain categories of employees of the Company. Also refer Note 33 for further details on these plans.

Cash flow hedging reserves

The cash flow hedging reserve represents the cumulative effective portion of gains or losses (net of tax) arising on changes in fair value of designated portion of hedging instruments entered into for cash flow hedges.

Other Items of other comprehensive income

Other Items of other comprehensive income represents re-measurements of the defined benefits plan.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

13. Borrowings

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
(a) Non-current borrowings		
Term loans from banks:		
External commercial borrowings (secured) [refer note (i) below]	3,493	3,796
Foreign currency term loan (secured) [refer note (ii) below]	1,397	1,519
	4,890	5,315
(b) Current borrowings		
Term loans from banks:		
External commercial borrowings (secured) [refer note (i) below]	616	-
Foreign currency term loan (secured) [refer note (ii) below]	247	-
Pre shipment credit(unsecured) [refer note (iii) below]	-	2,581
	863	2,581
The above amount includes		
Secured borrowings	5,753	5,315
Unsecured borrowings	-	2,581
	5,753	7,896

Notes:

- (i) The Company had entered into external commercial borrowing agreement dated 21 September 2020 to borrow USD 50 million (Rs. 4,109) term loan facility. The facility is borrowed to incur capital expenditure at Bengaluru, Hyderabad and Mangaluru premises of the Company and was used for this specific purpose. The facility carries an interest rate of Libor + 1.30% and are to be paid in three instalments of USD 7.5 million in September 2023, USD 12.5 million in September 2024 and USD 30 million in September 2025. The facility is secured by first priority pari passu charge on fixed assets (movable plant and machinery) and second charge on current assets of the Company. The Company is compliant with the financial covenants stipulated under the agreement.
- (ii) The Company had entered into foreign currency term loan agreement dated 30 March 2021 to borrow USD 20 million (Rs. 1,644) term loan facility. The facility is borrowed to incur capital expenditure at Bengaluru, Hyderabad and Mangaluru premises of the Company and was used for this specific purpose. The facility carries an interest rate of Libor + 0.87% and are to be paid in three instalments of 15%, 25% and 60% from end of 3 years, 4 years and 5 years respectively from the date of origination. The facility is secured by first priority pari passu charge on fixed assets (movable plant and machinery) and second charge on current assets of the Company. The Company is compliant with the financial covenants stipulated under the agreement.
- (iii) The Company had obtained foreign currency denominated short term unsecured pre-shipment credit loans of Rs. 2,862 (USD 35 million) and the balance as on 31 March 2023 is Nil [31 March 2022 : Rs. 2,581 (USD 34 million)] that carries interest rate of SOFR + 40 to 60 Bps (31 March 2022: SOFR + 0.20% to +0.30%). Loan has been entirely paid during the year.
- (iv) Information about the Company's exposure to interest rate, foreign currency and liquidity risks is included in Note 28.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

14. Provisions

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
(a) Non-current		
Provision for employee benefits		
Gratuity (refer note 27)	417	344
	417	344
(b) Current		
Provision for employee benefits		
Gratuity (refer note 27)	73	174
Compensated absences (refer note 27)	408	408
	481	582

15. Other liabilities

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
(a) Non-current		
Deferred revenues	2,564	2,528
	2,564	2,528
(b) Current		
Advances from customers	5,310	4,353
Deferred revenues	743	421
Others		
- Statutory dues	172	141
- Other dues	338	320
	6,563	5,235

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

16. Trade payables

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Trade payables [refer note (a) below and note 26]		
Total outstanding dues of micro and small enterprises	166	34
Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro and small enterprises	2,438	2,319
	2,604	2,353
(a) Disclosure required under Clause 22 of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise Development Act, 2006 ("MSMED Act")		
(i) The principal amount and interest due thereon remaining unpaid to supplier as at the end of each accounting year		
- Principal amount due to micro and small enterprise	166	34
- Interest due on above	- *	1
(ii) The amount of interest paid by the buyer in terms of section 16 of the MSMED Act, 2006 along with the amounts of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during each accounting year	395	291
(iii) The amount of interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment (which has been paid but beyond appointed day during the year) but without adding the interest specified under the MSMED Act, 2006	- *	- *
(iv) Interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of the year	- *	1
(v) Interest remaining due and payable in succeeding years, in terms of Section 23 of the MSMED Act, 2006	12	11

The above disclosures are provided by the Company based on the information available with the Company in respect of the registration status of its vendors.

* Less than Rs. 0.5 million.

(b) Aging schedule:

31 March 2023	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment				
	Unbilled	Not due	Less than 1 year	More than 1 year	Total
Total outstanding dues of micro and small enterprises	-	166	-	-	166
Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	1,468	622	341	7	2,438
	1,468	788	341	7	2,604

31 March 2022	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment				
	Unbilled	Not due	Less than 1 year	More than 1 year	Total
Total outstanding dues of micro and small enterprises	-	34	-	-	34
Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro and small enterprises	1,430	668	221	-	2,319
	1,430	702	221	-	2,353

(c) All trade payables are current and undisputed. The Company's exposure to currency and liquidity risks related to trade payables is disclosed in note 28.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

17. Other financial liabilities

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Current		
Payable for capital goods	438	1,096
Book overdraft	-	2
	438	1,098

18. Revenue from operations

	Year ended 31 March 2023	Year ended 31 March 2022
Contract research and manufacturing services income [refer note (a) below]	30,804	25,039
Other operating revenues		
Scrap sales	50	22
Others [refer note (b) below]	1,081	953
	31,935	26,014

Note:

- (a) Revenue for the year ended 31 March 2022 include manufacture and sale of remdesivir, a broad-spectrum antiviral medication for the treatment of Covid-19 infection under the brand name 'RemWin' in a voluntary licensing agreement received from Gilead Sciences Inc.
- (b) Others include income from support services, rentals by the SEZ Developer and recognition of deferred revenue for assets funded by customers over the useful life.

18.1 Disaggregated revenue information

Set out below is the disaggregation of revenue:

	Year ended 31 March 2023	Year ended 31 March 2022
Revenues from Contract research and manufacturing services income by geography		
India	722	2,376
United States of America	22,288	18,192
Europe	5,711	2,701
Rest of the world	2,083	1,771
	30,804	25,039
Revenue from other sources		
Other operating revenues	1,131	975
	1,131	975
Total revenue from operations	31,935	26,014

Geographical revenue is allocated based on the location of the customers.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

18.2 Contract balances

	Year ended 31 March 2023	Year ended 31 March 2022
Trade receivables [refer note (i) below]	4,844	5,082
Contract liabilities [refer note (ii) below]	8,617	7,302

Notes:

- (i) Trade receivables are non-interest bearing.
- (ii) Contract liabilities include advances from customers and deferred revenues.

18.3 Changes in Contract liabilities - advances from customers and deferred revenues

	Year ended 31 March 2023	Year ended 31 March 2022
Balance at the beginning of the year	7,302	6,545
Add: Increase due to invoicing during the year	8,679	5,686
Less: Revenue recognised from advances from customers at the beginning of the year	(3,482)	(3,544)
Less: Amounts recognised as revenue during the year	(3,882)	(1,385)
Balance at the end of the year	8,617	7,302
Expected revenue recognition from remaining performance obligations:		
- Within one year	6,053	4,774
- More than one year	2,564	2,528
	8,617	7,302

18.4 Performance obligation:

In relation to information about the Company's performance obligations in contracts with customers refer note 2(j).

19. Other income

	Year ended 31 March 2023	Year ended 31 March 2022
Interest income on:		
Deposits with banks and financial institutions	594	457
Lease deposits	9	8
Net gain on sale of current investments	106	63
	709	528

20. Cost of chemicals, reagents and consumables consumed

	Year ended 31 March 2023	Year ended 31 March 2022
Inventory at the beginning of the year	1,276	294
Add : Purchases	10,136	8,688
Less: Inventory at the end of the year	(2,390)	(1,276)
	9,022	7,706

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

21. Changes in inventories of finished goods and work-in-progress

	Year ended 31 March 2023	Year ended 31 March 2022
Inventories at the beginning of the year		
Work-in-progress	397	212
Finished goods	121	90
	518	302
Inventories at the end of the year		
Work-in-progress	733	397
Finished goods	205	121
	938	518
	(420)	(216)

22. Employee benefits expense

	Year ended 31 March 2023	Year ended 31 March 2022
Salaries, wages and bonus	7,033	5,854
Contribution to provident fund and other funds	319	275
Gratuity expenses (refer note 27)	108	125
Share based compensation expense (refer note 33)	214	367
Staff welfare expenses	448	357
	8,122	6,978

23. Finance costs

	Year ended 31 March 2023	Year ended 31 March 2022
Interest expense on:		
Borrowings	182	72
Lease liabilities [refer note 34]	162	103
Exchange difference to the extent considered as an adjustment to borrowing cost	108	66
	452	241

24. Depreciation and amortisation expense

	Year ended 31 March 2023	Year ended 31 March 2022
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment [refer note 3 (a)]	3,296	2,865
Depreciation of right-of-use assets [refer note 3 (b)]	170	120
Depreciation of investment property [refer note 3 (c)]	68	45
Amortisation of other intangible assets [refer note 4]	57	67
	3,591	3,097

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

25. Other expenses

	Year ended 31 March 2023	Year ended 31 March 2022
Rent	44	48
Communication expenses	76	37
Travelling and conveyance	434	275
Professional charges	1,093	782
Payments to auditors [refer note (a) below]	9	8
Directors' fees including commission	56	50
Power and fuel	692	644
Facility charges	317	177
Insurance	234	176
Rates and taxes	102	53
Repairs and maintenance		
Plant and machinery	1,119	916
Buildings	91	44
Others	556	471
Selling expenses		
Freight outwards and clearing charges	34	28
Sales promotion expenses	146	90
Provision for doubtful receivables	-	46
Bad debts written off	10	8
Less: Provision no longer required written back	(17)	(8)
Printing and stationery	39	32
Clinical trial expenses	100	49
Corporate social responsibility expenses (refer note 36)	98	93
Loss on assets scrapped	75	20
Miscellaneous expenses	142	122
	5,450	4,160
(a) Payments to auditors:		
As an auditor:		
Statutory audit	5	4
Tax audit	1	1
Limited review	2	2
In other capacity:		
Other services (certification fees) [refer note (i) below]	- *	-
Reimbursement of expenses	1	1
	9	8

(i) Amounts are not presented since the amounts are rounded off to Rupees million.

* Less than Rs. 0.5 million.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

26. Related party transactions

Related parties where control exists and related parties with whom transactions have taken place during the year are listed below :

List of Related parties

Particulars	Nature of relationship
A. Key management personnel	
Kiran Mazumdar Shaw	Chairperson
John Shaw	Non-executive director (till 21 July 2021)
Jonathan Hunt	Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer
Catherine Rosenberg	Non-executive director
Carl Decicco	Independent director (till 28 February 2022)
	Non-executive director (w.e.f. 1 March 2022)
Sharmila Abhay Karve	Independent director
Paul Blackburn	Independent director
Vijay Kuchroo	Independent director
Vinita Bali	Independent director
Kush Parmar	Independent director (w.e.f. 22 June 2021)
Sibaji Biswas	Chief Financial officer
Priyadarshini Mahapatra	Company Secretary
B. Holding company	
Biocon Limited	Holding Company
C. Subsidiaries	
Syngene USA Inc.,	Wholly-owned subsidiary
Syngene Scientific Solutions Limited	Wholly-owned subsidiary (w.e.f. 10 August 2022)
Syngene Manufacturing Solutions Limited	Wholly-owned subsidiary (w.e.f. 26 August 2022)
D. Fellow subsidiaries	
Biocon Biologics Limited	Fellow subsidiary
Biocon SDN. BHD	Fellow subsidiary
Biocon Biologics UK Limited	Fellow subsidiary
Biocon Biologics Inc.	Fellow subsidiary
Biocon Biologics Do Brasil Ltda	Fellow subsidiary
Biocon Biologics FZ-LLC	Fellow subsidiary
Biocon Biologics Healthcare Malaysia SDN. BHD (formerly known as Biocon Healthcare SDN. BHD)	Fellow subsidiary
Biofusion Therapeutics Limited	Fellow subsidiary
Biocon Biosphere Limited	Fellow subsidiary

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	Nature of relationship
Biocon Pharma Limited	Fellow subsidiary
Biocon Pharma Inc.	Fellow subsidiary
Biocon Pharma Ireland Limited	Fellow subsidiary
Biocon Pharma Malta Limited	Fellow subsidiary
Biocon Pharma Malta I Limited	Fellow subsidiary
Biocon Pharma UK Limited	Fellow subsidiary
Biocon SA	Fellow subsidiary
Biocon FZ LLC	Fellow subsidiary
Biocon Academy	Fellow subsidiary
Biosimilar Collaborations Ireland Limited	Fellow subsidiary (w.e.f 29 November 2022)
Biosimilar Newco Limited	Fellow subsidiary (w.e.f 29 November 2022)
E. Other related parties	
Bicara Therapeutics Inc.	Associate of Holding Company
Biocon Foundation	Trust in which a director is a trustee
Narayana Hrudayalaya Limited	Enterprise in which a director of the Company is a member of board of directors
Jeeves	Enterprise in which relative to a director of the Company is proprietor
Immuneel Therapeutics Private Limited	Enterprise in which a director of the Company is a member of board of directors

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

The Company has the following related parties transactions

Particulars	Transactions / Balances	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Key management personnel	Salary and perquisites [refer note (i) & (ii) below]	123	110
	Sitting fees and commission	56	50
	Outstanding as at the year end		
	- Trade and other payables	14	13
Holding company	Rent	56	54
	Power and facility charges [refer note (iii) below]	313	204
	Purchase of goods	3	1
	Other expenses reimbursed	176	145
	Sale of services	8	28
	Rent and facility services	-	10
	Other expenses incurred on behalf	1	3
	Guarantee given to Central Excise Department	148	148
	Outstanding as at the year end		
	- Rent deposits	23	23
	- Trade and other payables	103	99
	- Trade and other receivables	13	74
Wholly-owned subsidiary	Business support services received	443	247
	Other expenses incurred on behalf	48	4
	Other expenses reimbursed	22	-
	Rent and facility services	- *	-
	Equity investment in wholly owned subsidiaries	220	-
	Outstanding as at the year end		
	- Trade payables	117	86
	- Trade and other receivables	73	15
	- Rent deposits	- *	
Fellow subsidiaries	Business purchase	182	-
	Sale of services	156	502
	Rent and facility services	314	335
	Other expenses incurred on behalf	92	26
	Other expenses reimbursed	13	4
	Purchase of goods	10	7
	Outstanding as at the year end		
	- Trade and other payables	-	4
	- Trade and other receivables	268	243

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	Transactions / Balances	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Other related parties			
	Sale of services	440	198
	Health services availed	3	5
	Contribution towards CSR	112	41
	Staff welfare expenses	3	3
	Provision for doubtful receivables	(88)	88
	Outstanding as at the year end		
	- Trade and other payables	- *	- *
	- Trade and other receivables	210	355
	- Allowance for credit losses	-	88

* Less than Rs. 0.5 million.

- (i) The remuneration to the key managerial personnel does not include the provisions made for gratuity and compensated absences, as they are determined on an actuarial basis for the Company as a whole.
- (ii) Share based compensation expense allocable to key management personnel is Rs. 53 (31 March 2022 : Rs. 97), which is not included in the remuneration disclosed above.
- (iii) Effective from 1 October 2006, the Company has entered into an arrangement for lease of land on lease basis and a service agreement with 'Biocon SEZ Developer' of Biocon Limited for availing certain facilities and services. The facility charges of Rs. 282 (Year ended 31 March 2022 : Rs. 185) and power charges (including other charges) of Rs. 31 (Year ended 31 March 2022 : Rs. 19) have been charged by Biocon Limited for the year ended 31 March 2023.
- (iv) Fellow subsidiary companies with whom the Company did not have any transactions -
- Biocon Biologics Inc.
 - Biocon Biologics Do Brasil Ltda
 - Biocon Biologics FZ-LLC
 - Biocon Biologics Healthcare SDN. BHD
 - Biocon Biosphere Limited
 - Biocon Pharma Inc.
 - Biocon Academy
 - Biosimilar Newco Limited
 - Biocon Pharma Ireland Limited
 - Biocon Pharma Malta Limited
 - Biocon Pharma Malta I Limited
 - Biocon Pharma UK Limited
 - Biocon SA
 - Biocon FZ LLC
 - Biosimilar Collaborations Ireland Limited
- (v) The above disclosures include related parties as per IND-As 24 on "Related Party Disclosures" and Companies Act, 2013.
- (vi) All transactions with these related parties are priced on an arm's length basis and none of the balances are secured.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

27. Employee benefit plans

- (i) The Company has a defined benefit gratuity plan as per the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972 ('Gratuity Act'). Under the Gratuity Act, employee who has completed five years of service is entitled to specific benefit with no monetary limit. The level of benefit provided depends on the employee's length of service and salary at retirement/termination age. The gratuity plan is a funded plan and the Company makes contributions to a recognised fund in India.

The plan assets are maintained with HDFC Life Insurance Company Limited (HDFC Life) in respect of gratuity scheme for employees of the Company. The details of investments maintained by the HDFC Life are not available with the Company and not disclosed. The expected rate of return on plan assets is 7.31% p.a. (31 March 2022: 6.4% p.a.). The Company actively monitors how the duration and expected yield of the investments are matching the expected outflows arising from the employee benefit obligations.

The cost of the defined benefit plans and other long term benefits are determined using actuarial valuations. Actuarial valuations involve making various assumptions that may differ from actual developments in the future. These includes the determination of the discount rate, future salary increases and mortality rate. Due to these complexity involved in the valuation it is highly sensitive to the changes in these assumptions. All assumptions are reviewed at reporting date. The present value of the defined benefit obligation and the related current service cost and planned service cost were measured using the projected unit cost method.

Based on the actuarial valuation obtained in this respect, the following table sets out the status of the gratuity plan and the amounts recognised in the Company's financial statements as at balance sheet date:

	Present value of defined benefit obligation	Fair value of plan assets	Net defined benefit (asset)/liability
Balance as on 1 April 2022	521	(3)	518
Current service cost	77	-	77
Interest cost	30	-	30
Amount recognised in Statement of profit and loss	107	-	107
<i>Remeasurements:</i>			
Return on plan assets, excluding amounts included in interest expense / (income)	-	0 *	0 *
Actuarial (gain) / loss arising from:			
Demographic assumptions	(11)	-	(11)
Financial assumptions	(52)	-	(52)
Experience adjustment	(1)	-	(1)
Amount recognised in other comprehensive income	(64)	0	(64)
Benefits paid	(58)	-	(58)
Liability acquired through slump sale	8	-	8
Liabilities associated with assets classified as held for sale	(20)	-	(20)
Balance as at 31 March 2023	493	(3)	490

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

	Present value of defined benefit obligation	Fair value of plan assets	Net defined benefit (asset)/liability
Balance as on 1 April 2021	568	(3)	565
Current service cost	90	-	90
Interest cost	35	-	35
Amount recognised in Statement of profit and loss	125	-	125
Remeasurements:			
Return on plan assets, excluding amounts included in interest expense / (income)	-	- *	- *
Actuarial (gain) / loss arising from:			
Demographic assumptions	(44)	-	(44)
Financial assumptions	(36)	-	(36)
Experience adjustment	(24)	-	(24)
Amount recognised in other comprehensive income	(104)	-	(104)
Benefits paid	(68)	-	(68)
Balance as at 31 March 2022	521	(3)	518

* Less than Rs. 0.5 million.

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Non current	417 #	344
Current	73	174
	490	518

Excludes the gratuity classified as held for sale for Rs. 20. Refer note 42

(ii) The assumptions used for gratuity valuation are as below:

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Interest rate	7.3%	6.4%
Discount rate	7.3%	6.4%
Expected return on plan assets	7.3%	6.4%
Salary increase	8.0%	9.0%
Attrition rate (based on Age of the Employee)	9% - 22%	8% - 20%
Retirement age - Years	58	58

Assumptions regarding future mortality experience are set in accordance with published statistics and mortality tables.

The weighted average duration of the defined benefit obligation was 6 years (31 March 2022 - 7 years).

The defined benefit plan exposes the Company to actuarial risks, such as interest rate risk.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

(iii) Sensitivity analysis

Sensitivity analysis is performed by varying a single parameter while keeping all the other parameters unchanged. Sensitivity analysis does not recognise the interrelationship between underlying parameters. Hence, the results may vary if two or more variables are changed simultaneously. The method used does not indicate anything about the likelihood of change in any parameter and the extent of the change if any. The sensitivity of the defined benefit obligation to changes in the weighted principal assumptions are as below:

Particulars	31 March 2023		31 March 2022	
	Increase by 1%	Decrease by 1%	Increase by 1%	Decrease by 1%
Discount rate	(24)	27	(28)	32
Salary increase	26	(24)	31	(28)
Attrition rate	(3)	3	(6)	7

Sensitivity of significant actuarial assumptions is computed by varying one actuarial assumption used for the valuation of defined benefit obligation by one percentage, keeping all other actuarial assumptions constant. Although the analysis does not take account of the full distribution of cash flows expected under the plan, it does provide an approximation of the sensitivity of the assumption shown.

As of 31 March 2023 and 31 March 2022, the plan assets have been invested in insurer managed funds and the expected contribution to the fund during the year ending 31 March 2023, is approximately Rs 73 (31 March 2022 - Rs 61).

Maturity profile of defined benefit obligation

Particulars	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
1st Following year	73	61
2nd Following year	69	56
3rd Following year	63	56
4th Following year	57	53
5th Following year	59	50
Years 6 to 10	210	214
Years 11 and above	268	321

(iv) Risk Exposure

These defined benefit plans typically expose the Company to actuarial risks as under :

- Investment Risk: The present value of the defined benefit plan liability is calculated using a discount rate which is determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds.
- Interest rate risk: A decrease in bond interest rate will increase the plan liability.
- Longevity risk: The present value of the defined plan liability is calculated by reference to the best estimate of the mortality of plan participants. An increase in the life expectancy will increase the plan's liability.
- Salary risk: Higher than expected increase in salary will increase the defined benefit obligation.

(v) Other long term benefits

Present value of other long term benefits (i.e. compensated absences) obligations at the end of the year :

Particulars	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Compensated absences	408 #	408

Excludes the compensated absences classified as held for sale for Rs. 29. Refer note 42

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

28. Financial instruments: Fair value and risk managements

A. Accounting classification and fair values

31 March 2023	Carrying amount				Fair value			
	FVTPL	FVTOCI	Amortised Cost	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial assets								
Investments (non-current)#	66	372	726	1,164	-	-	438	438
Derivative assets (non-current)	-	841	-	841	-	841	-	841
Other financial assets (non-current)	-	-	1,358	1,358	-	-	-	-
Investments (current)	1,476	-	6,768	8,244	1,476	-	-	1,476
Trade receivables	-	-	4,844	4,844	-	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	721	721	-	-	-	-
Bank balances other than above	-	-	4,372	4,372	-	-	-	-
Derivative assets (current)	-	460	-	460	-	460	-	460
Other financial assets (current)	-	-	629	629	-	-	-	-
	1,542	1,673	19,418	22,633	1,476	1,301	438	3,215
Financial liabilities								
Borrowings (non-current)	-	-	4,890	4,890	-	-	-	-
Lease liabilities (non-current)	-	-	513	513	-	-	-	-
Derivative liabilities (non-current)	-	215	-	215	-	215	-	215
Borrowings (current)	-	-	863	863	-	-	-	-
Lease liabilities (current)	-	-	120	120	-	-	-	-
Trade payables	-	-	2,604	2,604	-	-	-	-
Derivative liabilities (current)	-	377	-	377	-	377	-	377
Other financial liabilities (current)	-	-	438	438	-	-	-	-
	-	592	9,428	10,020	-	592	-	592

31 March 2022	Carrying amount				Fair value			
	FVTPL	FVTOCI	Amortised Cost	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial assets								
Investments (non-current)#	37	263	2,406	2,706	-	-	300	300
Derivative assets (non-current)	-	1,249	-	1,249	-	1,249	-	1,249
Other financial assets (non-current)	-	-	203	203	-	-	-	-
Investments (current)	2,232	-	5,406	7,638	2,232	-	-	2,232
Trade receivables	-	-	5,082	5,082	-	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	2,590	2,590	-	-	-	-
Bank balances other than above	-	-	2,561	2,561	-	-	-	-
Derivative assets (current)	-	842	-	842	-	842	-	842
Other financial assets (current)	-	-	384	384	-	-	-	-
	2,269	2,354	18,632	23,255	2,232	2,091	300	4,623
Financial liabilities								
Borrowings (non-current)	-	-	5,315	5,315	-	-	-	-
Lease liabilities (non-current)	-	-	2,102	2,102	-	-	-	-
Derivative liabilities (non-current)	-	84	-	84	-	84	-	84
Borrowings (current)	-	-	2,581	2,581	-	-	-	-
Lease liabilities (current)	-	-	218	218	-	-	-	-
Trade payables	-	-	2,353	2,353	-	-	-	-
Derivative liabilities (current)	-	8	-	8	-	8	-	8
Other financial liabilities (current)	-	-	1,098	1,098	-	-	-	-
	-	92	13,667	13,759	-	92	-	92

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

Level 3 investments comprises of unquoted equity instruments. The fair valuation exercise has the following key assumptions: (a) DCF valuation after considering WACC and post startup discount (b) Comparable company valuation approach using 8x multiple of revenue. The fair value of Level 3 investments are based on the market comparable approach of similar companies using 8x multiple of revenue. The Company has considered the lower end of the valuation considering the same on a pre-revenue development stage. They are classified as level 3 fair values in the fair value hierarchy due to the use of unobservable inputs, including own credit risk.

Includes equity instruments of wholly owned subsidiary at cost aggregating to Rs. 223.

- (a) The fair value of trade receivables, trade payables and other current financial assets and liabilities is considered to be equal to the carrying amounts of these items due to their short term nature.
- (b) There have been no transfers between level 1, 2 and 3 needs to be made.
- (c) The Company enters into derivative financial instruments with various counterparties. Derivatives are valued using valuation techniques in consultation with market expert. The most frequently applied valuation technique include forward pricing, swap models and Black Scholes Merton Model (for options valuation), using present value calculations. The models incorporate various inputs including foreign exchange forward rates, interest rate curve and forward rates curve.

Reconciliation of Level 3 fair values

The following table shows a reconciliation from the opening balances to the closing balances for Level 3 values.

Particulars	FVTPL	FVTOCI	Total
Balance as at 01 April 2022	37	263	300
Gain included in OCI			
- Net change in fair value(unrealised)	-	109	109
Investment made in the current year			
- In equity instruments	9	-	9
- In debt instruments	20	-	20
Balance as at 31 March 2023	66	372	438

Measurement of fair values

Fair value of liquid mutual funds are based on quoted price. Derivative financial instruments are valued based on quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets or inputs that are directly or indirectly observable in the market place.

Sensitivity analysis

For the fair values of forward/option contracts of foreign currencies, reasonably possible changes at the reporting date to one of the significant observable inputs, holding other inputs constant, would have the following effects.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

Significant observable inputs	Impact on profit or loss		Impact on other equity	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Movement in spot rate of the foreign currency				
INR/USD - Increase by 1%	-	-	(654)	(608)
INR/USD - Decrease by 1%	-	-	657	611
Movement in Interest rates				
LIBOR - Increase by 100 bps	-	-	(120)	(167)
LIBOR - Decrease by 100 bps	-	-	120	167

B. Financial risk management

The Company's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks : credit risk, market risk and liquidity risk.

(i) Risk management framework

The Company's risk management is carried out by the treasury department under policies approved by the Board of Directors. The Board provides written principles for overall risk management, as well as policies covering specific areas, such as foreign exchange risk, interest rate risk, credit risk, use of derivative and non-derivative financial instruments and investment of excess liquidity.

(ii) Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk that the counterparty will not meet its obligation under a financial instrument or customer contract, leading to financial loss. The credit risk arises principally from its operating activities (primarily trade receivables and unbilled revenues) and from its investment activities, including deposits with banks and financial institutions, investments in mutual funds and other financial instruments.

The Company has established a credit mechanism under which each new customer is analysed individually for creditworthiness before the Company's standard payment and delivery terms and conditions are offered. The Company's review includes external ratings, where available, and other publicly available financial information. Outstanding customer receivables are regularly monitored.

The Company establishes an allowance for impairment that represents its estimate of expected losses in respect of trade and other receivables. The maximum exposure to credit risk as at reporting date is primarily from trade receivables and unbilled revenue amounting to Rs. 4,844 (31 March 2022: Rs 5,082). The movement in allowance for impairment in respect of trade receivables during the year was as follows:

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

Allowance for Impairment	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Opening balance	100	62
Impairment loss recognised	-	46
Impairment loss reversed	(17)	(8)
Closing balance	83	100

Note: During the year ended 31 March 2023, impairment loss reversed includes Rs. 17 (31 March 2022: Rs. 8) pertaining to customer balances written off.

Details of trade receivables that are not due, past due and impaired is given below:

Particulars	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Neither past due nor impaired	3,984	3,920
Past due but not impaired:		
Less than 180 days	768	818
180 days - 365 days	149	173
More than 365 days	26	271
Less: Allowance for credit losses	(83)	(100)
Total	4,844	5,082

Other than trade receivables the Company has no significant class of financial assets that is past due but not impaired. There is no receivable from customer (31 March 2022 : Nil) of the Company's receivables which is more than 10 percent of the Company's total receivables.

Credit risk on investments, cash and cash equivalent and derivatives is limited as the Company generally transacts with banks and financial institutions with high credit ratings assigned by international and domestic credit rating agencies. All these banks and financial institutions are high-rate funds of minimum AA+ and above. Investments primarily include investment in liquid mutual fund units and non-convertible debentures.

(iii) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company will encounter difficulty in meeting the obligations associated with its financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset. The Company's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when they are due, under both normal and stressed conditions, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to the Company's reputation.

The Company believes that the working capital is sufficient to meet its current requirements. Accordingly, no liquidity risk is perceived. In addition, the Company maintains line of credits as stated in Note 13.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

The table below provides details regarding the undiscounted contractual maturities of significant financial liabilities as of 31 March 2023:

Particulars	Less than 1 year	1 - 2 years	2-5 years	More than 5 years	Total
Lease liabilities (non-current) *	-	106	316	242	664
Lease liabilities (current) *	104	-	-	-	104
Borrowings (non-current)	-	1,438	3,452	-	4,890
Borrowings (current)	863	-	-	-	863
Trade payables *	2,604	-	-	-	2,604
Derivative liabilities (non-current)	-	84	87	44	215
Derivative liabilities (current)	377	-	-	-	377
Other financial liabilities *	438	-	-	-	438
Total	4,386	1,628	3,855	286	10,155

The table below provides details regarding the undiscounted contractual maturities of significant financial liabilities as of 31 March 2022:

Particulars	Less than 1 year	1 - 2 years	2-5 years	More than 5 years	Total
Lease liabilities (non-current)	-	243	728	3,052	4,022
Lease liabilities (current)	228	-	-	-	228
Borrowings (non-current)	-	1,177	4,138	-	5,315
Borrowings (current)	2,581	-	-	-	2,581
Trade payables	2,353	-	-	-	2,353
Derivative liabilities (non-current)	-	1	1	82	84
Derivative liabilities (current)	8	-	-	-	8
Other financial liabilities	1,098	-	-	-	1,098
Total	6,268	1,420	4,866	3,134	15,689

* Excludes the financial liabilities classified as held for sale. Refer note 42.

(iv) Market risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices, such as foreign exchange rates, interest rates and equity prices.

Foreign currency risk

The Company operates internationally and a major portion of the business is transacted in several currencies and consequently, the Company is exposed to foreign exchange risk through operating and borrowing activities in foreign currency. The Company holds derivative instruments such as foreign exchange forward and option contracts to mitigate the risk of changes in exchange rates and foreign currency exposure.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

The currency profile of financial assets and financial liabilities as at 31 March 2023 and 31 March 2022 are as below:

31 March 2023	USD	EUR	Others
Financial assets			
Trade receivables *	4,410	207	-
Cash and cash equivalents	351	41	1
Derivative assets	1,301	-	-
Other financial assets (current)	105	-	-
Financial liabilities			
Borrowings (non-current)	(4,890)	-	-
Borrowings (current)	(863)	-	-
Trade payables *	(400)	(25)	(198)
Derivative liabilities	(592)	-	-
Other financial liabilities (current) *	(114)	(31)	(26)
Net assets / (liabilities)	(692)	192	(223)

31 March 2022	USD	EUR	Others
Financial assets			
Trade receivables	4,270	43	-
Cash and cash equivalents	1,627	64	1
Derivative assets	2,091	-	-
Other financial assets (current)	20	-	-
Financial liabilities			
Borrowings (non-current)	(5,315)	-	-
Borrowings (current)	(2,581)	-	-
Trade payables	(249)	(34)	(32)
Derivative liabilities	(92)	-	-
Other financial liabilities (current)	(259)	(35)	(46)
Net assets / (liabilities)	(488)	38	(77)

* Includes the financial assets and liabilities classified as held for sale. Refer note 42.

Sensitivity analysis

The sensitivity of profit or loss to changes in exchange rates arises mainly from foreign currency denominated financial instruments and the impact on other components of equity arises from foreign exchange forward/option contracts designated as cash flow hedges.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	Impact on profit or loss		Impact on other equity	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
USD Sensitivity				
INR/USD - Increase by 1%	(6)	(25)	(660)	(633)
INR/USD - Decrease by 1%	8	25	665	636
EUR Sensitivity				
INR/EUR - Increase by 1%	2	1	2	1
INR/EUR - Decrease by 1%	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)

Derivative financial instruments

The Company uses derivative financial instruments exclusively for hedging financial risks that arise from its commercial business or financing activities. The Company's Treasury team manages its foreign currency risk by hedging forecasted transactions like sales, purchases and capital expenditures. When a derivative is entered for hedging, the Company matches the terms of those derivatives to the underlying exposure. All identified exposures are managed as per the policy duly approved by the Board of Directors.

The following table gives details in respect of outstanding foreign exchange forward and option contracts:

Particulars	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Foreign exchange forward contracts to sell USD with maturity between 0-8 years	USD 618 (Rs. 50,789)	USD 591 (Rs. 44,869)
European style option contracts with periodical maturity between 0-8 years	USD 264 (Rs. 22,025)	USD 268 (Rs. 20,347)
Interest rate swaps used for hedging LIBOR component in External Commercial Borrowings with maturity between 0-3 years	USD 50 (Rs. 4,109)	USD 50 (Rs. 3,796)

Cash flow and fair value interest rate risk

The Company's main interest rate risk arises from long-term borrowings with variable rates, which expose the Company to cash flow interest rate risk. During the year ended 31 March 2023 and 31 March 2022 the Company's borrowings at variable rate were mainly denominated in USD.

(a) Interest rate risk exposure

The exposure of the Company's borrowing to interest rate changes at the end of the reporting period are as follows:

Particulars	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Variable rate borrowings	1,644	1,519
Fixed rate borrowings	4,109	6,377
Total borrowings	5,753	7,896

(b) Sensitivity

Fixed rate borrowings:

The Company policy is to maintain its long-term borrowings at fixed rate using interest rate swaps to achieve this when necessary. They are therefore not subject to interest rate risk as defined under Ind AS 107, since neither the carrying amount nor the future cash flows will fluctuate because of change in market interest rates.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

Variable rate borrowings:

A reasonably possible change of 100 bps would have increased / (decreased) profit and loss and equity by Rs. 16 (31 March 2022 : Rs. 15).

29. Capital management

The key objective of the Company's capital management is to ensure that it maintains a stable capital structure with the focus on total equity to uphold investor, creditor and customer confidence and to ensure future development of its business. The Company focused on keeping strong total equity base to ensure independence, security, as well as a high financial flexibility for potential future borrowings, if required without impacting the risk profile of the Company.

The Company's goal is to continue to be able to return excess liquidity to shareholders by continuing to distribute annual dividends in future periods. The amount of future dividends of equity shares will be balanced with efforts to continue to maintain an adequate liquidity status.

The capital structure as of 31 March 2023 and 31 March 2022 was as follows:

Particulars	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Total equity attributable to the equity shareholders of the Company	36,189	32,920
As a percentage of total capital	86%	81%
Long-term borrowings	5,753	5,315
Short-term borrowings	-	2,581
Total borrowings	5,753	7,896
As a percentage of total capital	14%	19%
Total capital (Equity and Borrowings)	41,942	40,816

30. Tax expense

(a) Amount recognised in Statement of profit and loss

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Current tax	1,047	829
Deferred tax:		
MAT credit entitlement	109	47
Others related to:		
Origination and reversal of other temporary differences	123	3
Tax expense for the year	1,279	879
Reconciliation of effective tax rate		
Profit before tax and exceptional item	6,009	5,124
Add: Exceptional item	-	(307)
Profit before tax	6,009	4,817
Tax at statutory income tax rate 34.94% (31 March 2022 - 34.94%)	2,100	1,683
<i>Tax effects of amounts which are not deductible / (taxable) in calculating taxable income</i>		
Tax incentive and other deductions	(907)	(816)
Non-deductible expense	66	14
Basis difference that will reverse during the tax holiday period	(42)	(100)
Others	62	98
Income tax expense	1,279	879

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

(b) Recognised deferred tax assets and liabilities

The following is the movement of deferred tax assets / liabilities presented in the balance sheet

For the year ended 31 March 2023	Opening balance	Recognised in profit or loss	Recognised in OCI	Recognised in equity	Closing balance
Deferred tax asset					
MAT credit entitlement	1,727	(109)	-	-	1,618
Defined benefit obligations	152	25	(13)	-	164
Others	24	5	(24)	-	5
Gross deferred tax assets	1,903	(79)	(37)	-	1,787
Deferred tax liability					
Property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets, net	1,068	153	-	-	1,221
Derivatives, net	164	-	(319)	-	(154)
Others	20	-	(20)	-	-
Gross deferred tax liability	1,252	153	(339)	-	1,067
	651	(232)	302	-	720
Deferred tax assets / (liabilities) associated with assets held for sale					75
Deferred tax assets / (liabilities), net					795

For the year ended 31 March 2022	Opening balance	Recognised in profit or loss	Recognised in OCI	Recognised in equity	Closing balance
Deferred tax asset					
MAT credit entitlement	1,774	(47)	-	-	1,727
Defined benefit obligations	104	74	(26)	-	152
Others	7	17	-	-	24
Gross deferred tax assets	1,885	44	(26)	-	1,903
Deferred tax liability					
Property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets, net	974	94	-	-	1,068
Derivatives, net	24	-	140	-	164
Others	-	-	20	-	20
Gross deferred tax liability	998	94	160	-	1,252
Deferred tax assets / (liabilities), net	887	(50)	(186)	-	651

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

31. Contingent liabilities and commitments *(to the extent not provided for)*

(i) Contingent liabilities

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
(a) Claims against the Company not acknowledged as debt	6,219	5,478
The above includes:		
(I) Income tax matters under dispute for notices and orders received relating to financial year 2008 - 09 to 2020 - 21 (31 March 2022 : financial year 2002 - 03 to 2019 - 20)	6,206	5,454
(II) Indirect tax matters under dispute for notices and orders received relating to financial year 2009-10 to 2017-18 (31 March 2022 : financial year 2009 - 10 to 2017 - 18)	13	24

(III) In light of judgment of Honourable Supreme Court dated 28th February 2019 on the definition of "Basic Wages" under the Employees Provident Funds & Misc. Provisions Act, 1952 and based on Company's evaluation, there are significant uncertainties and numerous interpretative issues relating to the judgement and hence it is unclear as to whether the clarified definition of Basic Wage would be applicable prospectively or retrospectively. The amount of the obligation therefore cannot be measured with sufficient reliability for past periods and hence has currently been considered to be a contingent liability.

Including the matters disclosed above, the Company is involved in taxation matters that arise from time to time in the ordinary course of business for years that are under assessment. Judgment is required in assessing the range of possible outcomes for some of these tax matters, which could change substantially over time as each of the matter progresses depending on experience on actual assessment proceedings by tax authorities and other judicial precedents. Based on its internal assessment supported by external legal counsel views, if any, the Company believes that it will be able to sustain its positions if challenged by the authorities and accordingly no additional provision is required for these matters. Management is of the view that above matters will not have any material adverse effect on the Company's financial position and results of operations.

(b) Guarantees

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Guarantees given by banks on behalf of the Company for contractual obligations of the Company.	- *	-

The necessary terms and conditions have been complied with and no liabilities have arisen.

(ii) Commitments

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account not provided for, net of advances	1,836	1,163

* Less than Rs. 0.5 million.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

32. Segmental Information

Operating segments

The Company is engaged in a single operating segment of providing contract research and manufacturing services. Accordingly, there are no additional disclosures to be provided Ind AS 108 'Operating Segments' other than those already provided in these standalone financial statements.

Geographical information

The geographical information analyses the Company's revenues and non-current assets by the Company's country of domicile (i.e. India) and other countries. In presenting the geographical information, revenue has been based on the geographic location of the customers and assets which have been based on the geographical location of the assets.

	Year ended 31 March 2023	Year ended 31 March 2022
Revenue from operations:		
India	1,223	2,789
United States of America	22,918	18,754
Europe	5,711	2,701
Rest of the World	2,083	1,771
Total	31,935	26,014

The following is the carrying amount of non current assets by geographical area in which the assets are located:

Carrying amount of non-current assets	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
India	25,479	28,763
Outside India	-	-
Total	25,479	28,763

Note: Non-current assets excludes investments, derivative assets, financial assets and deferred tax assets.

Major customer

Revenue from one customer (31 March 2022 - one customer) of the Company's Revenue from operations aggregates to Rs. 6,135 (31 March 2022 - Rs. 5,645) which is more than 10 percent of the Company's total revenue.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

33. Share based compensation

Syngene ESOP Plan 2011

On 20 July 2012, Syngene Employee Welfare Trust ('Trust') was created for the welfare and benefit of the employees and directors of the Company and administrated by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee. The Board of Directors approved the employee stock option plan of the Company. On 31 October 2012, the Trust subscribed into the equity shares of the Company using the proceeds from interest free loan of Rs. 150 million obtained from the Company.

Grant

Pursuant to the Scheme, the Company has granted options to eligible employees of the Company under Syngene Employee Stock Option Plan - 2011. Each option entitles for one equity share. The options under this grant will vest to the employees as 25%, 35% and 40% of the total grant at end of second, third and fourth year from the date of grant, respectively, with an exercise period of three years for each grant. The vesting conditions include service terms and performance of the employees. These options are exercisable at an exercise price of Rs. 11.25 [31 March 2022 : Rs. 11.25] per share (Face Value of Rs. 10 per share).

Details of Grant

Particulars	31 March 2023 No. of options	31 March 2022 No. of options
Outstanding at the beginning of the year	1,342,140	1,958,084
Granted during the year	-	-
Forfeited / lapsed during the year	(30,883)	(126,792)
Exercised during the year	(701,066)	(489,152)
Outstanding at the end of the year	610,191	1,342,140
Exercisable at the end of the year	549,377	482,332
Weighted average exercise price	11.25	11.25
Weighted average share price at the date of exercise during the year (In Rs)	572.7	589.6

The weighted average remaining contractual life for the stock options outstanding as at 31 March 2023 is 4 years [31 March 2022 : 5 years].

Syngene Restricted Stock Unit Long Term Incentive Plan 2020

The Board of Directors of the Company on 24 April 2019 and the Shareholders of the Company in the Annual General Meeting held on 24 July 2019 approved the Syngene Restricted Stock Unit Long Term Incentive Plan FY 2020. Each option entitles for one equity share. The options under this grant will vest to the employees as 25%, 25%, 25% and 25% of the total grant at the end of first, second, third and fourth year from the date of first grant, respectively, with an exercise period of 5 years for each grant. The vesting conditions include service terms and performance of the employees. These options are exercisable at an exercise price of Rs. 10 per share (Face Value of Rs. 10 per share).

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

Details of Grant

Particulars	31 March 2023 No. of options	31 March 2022 No. of options
Outstanding at the beginning of the year	2,627,537	3,103,825
Granted during the year	89,704	418,132
Forfeited during the year	(326,215)	(467,068)
Exercised during the year	(817,184)	(427,352)
Outstanding at the end of the year	1,573,842	2,627,537
Exercisable at the end of the year	505,928	231,837
Weighted average exercise price	10.00	10.00
Weighted average value of shares granted during the year under Black Scholes Model (In Rs)	570.0	615.0
Weighted average share price at the date of exercise during the year (In Rs)	569.8	584.3

The weighted average remaining contractual life for the stock options outstanding as at 31 March 2023 is 4.34 years [31 March 2022 : 5.19 years].

Assumptions used in determination of the fair value of the stock options under the Black Scholes Model are as follows:

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Dividend yield (%)	0.0%	0.1%
Exercise Price (In Rs)	10	10
Volatility	30.4%	32.9%
Life of the options granted (vesting and exercise period) [in years]	4.5	5.5
Average risk-free interest rate	7.3%	5.0%

34. Leases

The Company has entered into lease agreements for use of land, buildings, plant and equipment and vehicles which expires over a period ranging upto the year of 2039. Gross payments for the year aggregate to Rs. 249 (31 March 2022 - Rs. 183).

The weighted average borrowing rate of 7% has been applied to lease liabilities recognised in the balance sheet at the date of initial application.

The following is the movement in lease liabilities during the year ended 31 March 2023:

Particulars	Land	Buildings	Vehicles	Total
Balance at the beginning	328	1,962	30	2,320
Additions during the year	16	94	38	148
Finance cost accrued during the period	7	152	3	162
Deletions	-	-	(6)	(6)
Lease liabilities associated with assets classified as held for sale	-	(1,743)	-	(1,743)
Payment of lease liabilities	(35)	(192)	(22)	(249)
Balance at the end	316	274	43	633

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

The following is the movement in lease liabilities during the year ended 31 March 2022:

Particulars	Land	Buildings	Vehicles	Total
Balance at the beginning	56	1,116	34	1,206
Additions during the year	302	953	22	1,277
Finance cost accrued during the period	4	96	3	103
Deletions	-	(75)	(8)	(83)
Payment of lease liabilities	(34)	(128)	(21)	(183)
Balance at the end	328	1,962	30	2,320

* Less than Rs. 0.5 million.

The following is the break-up of current and non-current lease liabilities:

	31 March 2023*	31 March 2022
Current	120	218
Non-current	513	2,102
Total	633	2,320

* Exclude lease liabilities of Rs. 1,743 classified as held for sale. Refer note 42.

The table below provides details regarding the contractual maturities of lease liabilities on an undiscounted basis:

	31 March 2023#	31 March 2022
Less than one year	104	228
One to five years	422	970
More than five years	242	3,052
Total	768	4,250

Excludes the undiscounted contractual maturities classified as held for sale. Refer note 42.

The following are the amounts recognised in the statement of profit or loss:

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Depreciation expenses on right of use-assets	170	120
Interest expenses on lease liabilities	162	103
Total	332	223

35. Exceptional items

'The Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India issued a Gazette notification number 29/2015-2020 dated 23 September 2021 on Service Exports from India Scheme (SEIS) for services rendered in financial year 2019 - 2020 with the total entitlement capped at Rs. 50 million per exporter for the period. The Company has reversed the SEIS claim receivables of Rs. 307 million for the financial year 2019-2020 and the same has been presented under Exceptional items in this standalone financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2022.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

36. Corporate social responsibility

As per Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, a company, meeting the applicability threshold, needs to spend at least 2% of its average net profit for the immediately preceding three financial years on corporate social responsibility (CSR) activities.

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
(a) Amount required to be spent by the Company during the year	98	93
(b) Amount unspent of previous years shortfall	59	21
(c) Amount spent during the year (in cash)		
(i) Construction / acquisition of any asset	-	-
(ii) On purposes other than (i) above*	137	55
(d) Amount unspent and carried forward to next year	20	59

* Includes CSR towards related party [refer note 26]

Out of required amount of Rs 98 to be spent for financial year 2022-23, the Board of Directors has decided to allocate Rs 16 of the budget for year ending 31 March 2023 towards promoting education, academic sponsorship and research grants. However, the project was delayed. The Board has approved for transfer of unspent amount of Rs 16 for the year ending 31 March 2023 to a separate Unspent CSR account for utilisation during FY 2023-24.

Out of required amount Rs 59 unspent from previous financial years, the Board of Directors has decided to allocate Rs 3 of the budget towards COVID testing as well as vaccination activities and Rs. 1 towards academic sponsorship and research grants respectively. However, due to the downsurge of Covid-19 during the year, there was limited requirement of vaccines and the project was delayed. The Board has approved the retention of unspent amount of Rs 4 for the year ending 31 March 2023 in a separate Unspent CSR account for utilisation during FY 2023-24.

(e) The Company has undertaken CSR activities in nature of Community COVID 19 testing, vaccination program, mass rapid transit, women's safety and empowerment, promoting education, school programs, smart clinic and health during the year ended 31 March 2023 and 31 March 2022. All the above are ongoing projects.

37. Earnings per equity share (EPS)

<i>Earnings</i>		
Profit for the year	4,730	3,938
<i>Shares</i>		
Basic outstanding shares	401,434,500	400,796,500
Less: Weighted average shares held with the ESOP Trust	(771,236)	(2,647,740)
Weighted average shares used for computing basic EPS	400,663,264	398,148,760
Add: Effect of dilutive options granted but not yet exercised / not yet eligible for exercise	2,961,829	4,765,753
Weighted average shares used for computing diluted EPS	403,625,093	402,914,513
Earnings per equity share		
Basic (in Rs.)	11.81	9.89
Diluted (in Rs.)	11.72	9.77

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

38. Financial ratios:

Ratio	Numerator	Denominator	31 March 2023	31 March 2022	Variance %
(a) Net profit ratio	Profit for the year *	Total income	14%	16%	(8)%
(b) Return on equity ratio	Profit for the year *	Average equity	14%	14%	(0)%
(c) Debt equity ratio	Borrowings	Equity	0.16	0.24	(34)%
(d) Debt service coverage ratio	Earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortisation * = Net profit before tax and exceptional item + Depreciation and amortisation + Finance costs	Total debt service in preceding twelve months = Finance costs + Repayment of short term borrowings + Repayment of long term borrowings	3.31	28.23	(88)%
(e) Return on investment	Interest income on deposits + Net gain on mutual funds	Average Investment in deposits and mutual funds	5%	4%	18%
(f) Return on capital employed	Earnings before interest and taxes* = Net profit before tax and exceptional item + Finance costs	Capital Employed = Tangible Net Worth (Total equity - Intangibles assets) + Total Borrowings - Deferred Tax Asset	16%	13%	18%
(g) Net capital turnover ratio	Revenue from operations	Average Working capital = Current assets – Current liabilities	0.74	0.67	10%
(h) Current ratio	Current assets	Current liabilities	2.04	1.79	14%
(i) Inventory turnover ratio	Cost of chemicals sold = Purchases of chemicals, reagents and consumable + Changes in inventories	Average inventory	3.36	6.27	(46)%
(j) Trade receivable turnover ratio	Revenue from operations	Average trade receivable	6.43	5.29	22%
(k) Trade payable turnover ratio	Total supply purchases = Purchases of chemicals, reagents and consumables + Changes in inventories + Other expenses	Average trade payables	5.67	4.91	15%

* excludes exceptional items in the computation of operational performance ratios

Explanation for variance more than 25% in the above ratios:

- Improvement in debt equity ratio is due to repayment of short term borrowings for Rs. 2,581 during the year ended 31 March 2023 compared to Rs. Nil for the year ended 31 March 2022.
- Decline in debt service coverage ratio is due to increase in finance cost and repayment of short term borrowings for Rs. 2,581 during the year ended 31 March 2023 compared to Rs. Nil for the year ended 31 March 2022.
- Decline in inventory turnover ratio is on account of expansion in businesses of manufacturing services of the Company and also increase in the level of inventories to meet the timelines of critical projects.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

39. Other Statutory Information :

- (i) The Company does not have any Benami property or any proceeding is pending against the Company for holding any Benami property.
- (ii) The Company do not have any transactions with companies struck off.
- (iii) The Company do not have any charges or satisfaction which is yet to be registered with Registrar of Companies beyond the statutory period.
- (iv) The Company has not traded or invested in crypto currency or virtual currency during the financial year.
- (v) The Company has not advanced or loaned or invested any funds (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Company to or in any other persons or entities, including foreign entities ("Intermediaries") with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall lend or invest in party identified by or on behalf of the Company (Ultimate Beneficiaries).
- (vi) The Company has not received any fund from any parties (Funding Party) with the understanding that the Company shall whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified by or on behalf of the Company ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.
- (vii) The Company is not classified as wilful defaulter.
- (viii) The Company doesn't have any transaction which is not recorded in the books of accounts that has been surrendered or disclosed as income during the year in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961 such as search or survey.

- 40.** On 27 April 2022, the Board of Directors of the Company have approved an allotment of 638,000 equity shares of Rs. 10/- (Rupees Ten each) of the Company to Syngene Employee Welfare Trust at face value pursuant to the shareholders' approval at the Annual General Meeting on 24 July 2019 to allot fresh equity shares upto 1.67% of the paid-up equity capital of the Company in tranches for the purpose of implementation of the Syngene International Limited - Restricted Stock Unit Long Term Incentive Plan FY 2020.

41. Acquisition through slump sale :

On 02 August 2022, the Company's Board of Directors approved the acquisition of certain laboratory facilities along with a team of scientists from Biofusion Therapeutics Limited, a fellow subsidiary, through a slump sale of assets and liabilities for a consideration of Rs. 182 million. In accordance with Ind AS 103, Business combinations, the acquisition qualified to be a business combination between entities under common control. Accordingly, acquisition was accounted for at book values with the difference between consideration paid and balances taken over being recorded in reserves. The financial information, in respect of prior periods, as if the business combination had occurred from the beginning of the preceding period in these standalone financial statements have not been restated as the impact was considered to be immaterial.

The following table summarises major class of the assets and liabilities acquired through slump sale as on date of acquisition:

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

	31 March 2023
Assets	
Property, plant and equipment	518
Other current assets	1
	519
Liabilities	
Borrowings	548
Employee benefit provisions	10
Trade payables	78
Other financial liabilities	3
	639

42. Non-current assets held for sale :

On 23 January 2023, the Company announced the decision of its Board of Directors to transfer the operations of the Company in Hyderabad under a slump sale arrangement to Syngene Scientific Solutions Limited ("SSSL"), a Wholly owned subsidiary of the Company with effect from 01 April 2023. At 31 March 2023, the above transfer was classified as a disposal group held for sale.

The following table summarises major class of the assets and liabilities classified as held for sale as at 31 March 2023:

	31 March 2023
Assets	
Property, plant and equipment	2,491
Right-of-use assets	1,582
Working capital and others	1,217
Assets held for sale	5,290
Liabilities	
Lease Liabilities	1,743
Working capital and others	376
Liabilities associated with assets held for sale	2,119
Net assets associated with disposal group	3,171

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

43. On 27 April 2022, the Board of Directors of the Company proposed a final dividend of 10% or Rs. 1 per equity share as on the record date for distribution of the final dividend (comprising of a regular dividend of 5% or Rs. 0.5 per equity share and an additional special dividend of 5% or Rs. 0.5 per equity share). The shareholders approved the dividend in the Annual General Meeting held on 20 July 2022 and was subsequently paid.

44. Events after reporting period:

(a) On 26 April 2023, the Board of Directors of the Company have approved an allotment of 580,500 equity shares of Rs. 10/- (Rupees Ten each) of the Company to Syngene Employee Welfare Trust at face value pursuant to the shareholders' approval at the Annual General Meeting on 24 July 2019 to allot fresh equity shares upto 1.67% of the paid-up equity capital of the Company in tranches for the purpose of implementation of the Syngene International Limited - Restricted Stock Unit Long Term Incentive Plan FY 2020.

(b) On 26 April 2023, the Board of Directors recommended a final dividend of Rs. 1.25 per equity share of Rs. 10/- (comprising a regular dividend of Rs.0.5 per share and a special additional dividend of Rs. 0.75 per share to mark the 30th anniversary of the founding of the Company in November 1993). The proposed dividend is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the Annual General Meeting.

45. Prior year's comparatives

Previous year's figures have been regrouped / reclassified, where necessary, to conform to current year's classification.

As per our report of even date attached
for **B S R & Co. LLP**

Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No: 101248W/W-100022

Sampad Guha Thakurta

Partner
Membership number: 060573

Bengaluru
April 26, 2023

for and on behalf of **Board of Directors of Syngene International Limited**

Kiran Mazumdar Shaw

Chairperson
DIN: 00347229

Sibaji Biswas

Chief Financial Officer

Bengaluru
April 26, 2023

Jonathan Hunt

Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer
DIN: 07774619

Priyadarshini Mahapatra

Company Secretary
FCS Number: F8786

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Members of Syngene International Limited

Report on the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of Syngene International Limited (hereinafter referred to as the "Holding Company"), its employee welfare trust and its subsidiaries (Holding Company, employee welfare trust and subsidiaries together referred to as "the Group"), which comprise the consolidated balance sheet as at 31 March 2023, and the consolidated statement of profit and loss (including other comprehensive income), consolidated statement of changes in equity and consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information, (hereinafter referred to as "the consolidated financial statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ("Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the consolidated state of affairs of the Group as at 31 March 2023, of its consolidated profit and other comprehensive loss, consolidated changes in equity and consolidated cash flows for the year then ended.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those SAs are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated financial statements in terms of the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and the relevant provisions of the Act, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on the consolidated financial statements.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

Financial instruments – Hedge accounting

Refer Note 2(c) and 28 to the consolidated financial statements

The key audit matter

The Holding Company enters into forward, option and interest rate swap contracts to hedge its foreign exchange and interest rate risks. Foreign exchange risks arise from sales to customers as significant part of its revenues are denominated in foreign currency with most of the costs denominated in Indian Rupees (INR). Foreign exchange risks also arise from foreign currency borrowings. The interest rate risks arises from the variable rate of interest on its foreign currency borrowings.

The Holding Company designates a significant portion of its derivatives as cash flow hedges of highly probable forecasted transactions. Derivative financial instruments are recognized at their fair value as of the balance sheet date on the basis of valuation report obtained from third party specialists. Basis such valuations, effective portion of derivative movements are recognized within equity.

These matters are of importance to our audit due to complexity in the valuation of derivative contracts and complex accounting and documentation requirements under Ind AS 109: "Financial Instruments".

How the matter was addressed in our audit

Our audit procedures in relation to hedge accounting included the following, amongst others:

- Tested the design and operating effectiveness of the Holding Company's controls around hedge accounting;
- We involved valuation specialists to assess the fair value of the derivatives by testing sample contracts;
- We analyzed critical terms (such as nominal amount, maturity and underlying) of the hedging instrument and the hedged item to assess they are closely aligned;
- We analysed the estimate of highly probable forecasted transactions and tested the impact of ineffective hedges, if any; and
- We verified the accounting of derivative financial instruments including the effects on equity and earnings.

*Independent Auditor's Report (Continued)***Taxation**

Refer Note 2(o), 30 and 31 to the consolidated financial statements

The key audit matter

The Holding Company's operations are majorly based out of units registered as Special Economic Zone (SEZ) and Export Oriented Unit (EOU). Accordingly, the Holding Company enjoys certain deductions/benefits with respect to payment of income-tax and other indirect taxes, some of which are subject matters of dispute with tax authorities.

The Holding Company periodically assesses its tax positions, which include examination by the external tax consultant and tax counsels appointed by the Holding Company.

Judgment is required in assessing the range of possible outcomes for some of these tax matters. These judgements could change over time as each of the matter progresses depending on experience on actual assessment proceedings by tax authorities and other judicial precedents.

The Holding Company makes an assessment to determine the outcome of these uncertain tax positions and decides to make an accrual or consider it to be a possible contingent liability. Where the amount of tax liabilities are uncertain, the Holding Company recognises accruals which reflect its best estimate of the outcome based on the facts known as at the reporting date. Accordingly, we focused on this area.

How the matter was addressed in our audit

Our audit procedures in relation to taxation include the following, amongst others:

- Tested the design and operating effectiveness of the Holding Company's controls around the tax computation and assessment of uncertain tax positions;
- We obtained an understanding of the key uncertain tax positions based on list of ongoing litigations and tax computations for the current year;
- We analysed select key correspondences with the tax authorities to identify any additional uncertain tax positions;
- We analysed Holding Company's judgment regarding the eventual resolution of matters with various tax authorities. In this regard, we understood how Holding Company has considered past experience, where available, with the tax authorities in the respective jurisdictions;

Information Other than the Consolidated Financial Statements and Auditor's Report thereon

The Holding Company's Management and Board of Directors are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the Management Reports such as Board's Report, Management Discussion and Analysis, Corporate Governance Report and Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report, but does not include the financial statements and auditor's report thereon, which we obtained prior to the date of this auditor's report, and the the remaining sections of the Holding Company's Annual Report, which are expected to be made available to us after that date.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not and will not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed and other information that we obtained prior to the date of this auditor's report on the other information that we obtained prior to the date of this auditor's report, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

When we read the other sections of the Annual Report (other than those mentioned above), if we conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, we are required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and take necessary actions, as applicable under the applicable laws and regulations.

Management's and Board of Directors'/Board of Trustees Responsibilities for the Consolidated Financial Statements

The Holding Company's Management and Board of Directors are responsible for the preparation and presentation of these consolidated financial statements in term of the requirements of the Act that give a true and fair view of the consolidated state of affairs, consolidated profit/ loss and other comprehensive income, consolidated statement of changes in equity and

Independent Auditor's Report (Continued)

consolidated cash flows of the Group in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) specified under Section 133 of the Act. The respective Management and Board of Directors /Board of Trustees of the companies/Trust included in the Group are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of each company/Trust and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; the selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements by the Management and Board of Directors of the Holding Company, as aforesaid.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the respective Management and Board of Directors /Board of Trustees of the companies/Trust included in the Group are responsible for assessing the ability of each company/Trust to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the respective Board of Directors either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The respective Board of Directors /Board of Trustees of the companies/Trust included in the Group are responsible for overseeing the financial reporting process of each company/Trust.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under Section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the company has adequate internal financial controls with reference to financial statements in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the Management and Board of Directors.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the Management and Board of Directors use of the going concern basis of accounting in preparation of consolidated financial statements and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the appropriateness of this assumption. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.

Independent Auditor's Report (Continued)

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance of the Holding Company and such other entities included in the consolidated financial statements of which we are the independent auditors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government of India in terms of Section 143(11) of the Act, we give in the "Annexure A" a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order, to the extent applicable.

2 A. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report, to the extent applicable, that:

- a. We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements.
- b. In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books.
- c. The consolidated balance sheet, the consolidated statement of profit and loss (including other comprehensive income), the consolidated statement of changes in equity and the consolidated statement of cash flows dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements.
- d. In our opinion, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements comply with the Ind AS specified under Section 133 of the Act.
- e. On the basis of the written representations received from the directors of the Holding Company as on 31 March 2023 taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies incorporated in India incorporated in India, none of the directors of the Group companies incorporated in India is disqualified as on 31 March 2023 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Act.
- f. With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements of the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies incorporated in India and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure B".

*Independent Auditor's Report (Continued)***B. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:**

- a. The consolidated financial statements disclose the impact of pending litigations as at 31 March 2023 on the consolidated financial position of the Group. Refer Note 31 to the consolidated financial statements.
- b. Provision has been made in the consolidated financial statements, as required under the applicable law or Ind AS, for material foreseeable losses, on long-term contracts including derivative contracts. Refer Note 28 to the consolidated financial statements in respect of such items as it relates to the Group.
- c. There are no amounts which are required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Holding Company or its subsidiary companies incorporated in India during the year ended 31 March 2023.
- d.
 - (i) The respective management has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, as disclosed in the Note 39(v) to the consolidated financial statements, no funds have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Holding Company or its subsidiary companies, to or in any other person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities ("Intermediaries"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Holding Company or its subsidiary companies, ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.
 - (ii) The respective management has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, other than as disclosed in the Note 39(vi) to the consolidated financial statements, no funds have been received by the Holding Company or its subsidiary companies, from any person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities ("Funding Parties"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Holding Company or its subsidiary companies, shall directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Parties ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.
 - (iii) Based on the audit procedures performed that have been considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances, nothing has come to our notice that has caused us to believe that the representations under sub-clause (i) and (ii) of Rule 11(e), as provided under (i) and (ii) above, contain any material misstatement.
- e. The final dividend paid by the Holding Company during the year, in respect of the same declared for the previous year, is in accordance with Section 123 of the Act to the extent it applies to payment of dividend.

As stated in Note 43(b) to the consolidated financial statements, the respective Board of Directors of the Holding Company has proposed final dividend for the year which is subject to the approval of the respective members at the ensuing Annual General Meeting. The dividend declared is in accordance with Section 123 of the Act to the extent it applies to declaration of dividend.

- f. As proviso to rule 3(1) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 is applicable for the Holding Company or its subsidiary companies, only with effect from 1 April 2023, reporting under Rule 11(g) of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 is not applicable.

C. With respect to the matter to be included in the Auditor's Report under Section 197(16) of the Act:

In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the remuneration paid during the current year by the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies incorporated in India to its directors is in accordance with the provisions of Section 197 of the Act. The remuneration paid to any director by the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies incorporated in India is not in excess of the limit laid down under Section 197 of the Act. The Ministry of Corporate Affairs has not prescribed other details under Section 197(16) of the Act which are required to be commented upon by us.

For **B S R & Co. LLP**

Chartered Accountants

Firm's Registration No.:101248W/W-100022

Sampad Guha Thakurta

Partner

Membership No.: 060573

ICAI UDIN:23060573BGYNDF3376

Place: Bengaluru

Date: 26 April 2023

Annexure A to the Independent Auditor's Report on the Consolidated Financial Statements of Syngene International Limited for the year ended 31 March 2023

(Referred to in paragraph 1 under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our report of even date)

(xxi) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, following companies incorporated in India and included in the consolidated financial statements, have unfavourable remarks, qualification or adverse remarks given by the respective auditors in their reports under the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 (CARO):

Sr. No.	Name of the entities	CIN	Holding Company/ Subsidiary/ JV/ Associate	Clause number of the CARO report which is unfavourable or qualified or adverse
1	Syngene Scientific Solutions Limited	U73200KA2022PLC164804	Subsidiary	3(xvii)
2	Syngene Manufacturing Solutions Limited	U24290KA2022PLC165409	Subsidiary	3(xvii)

For **B S R & Co. LLP**

Chartered Accountants

Firm's Registration No.:101248W/W-100022

Sampad Guha Thakurta

Partner

Membership No.: 060573

ICAI UDIN:23060573BGYNDF3376

Place: Bengaluru

Date: 26 April 2023

Annexure B to the Independent Auditor's Report on the Consolidated Financial Statements of Syngene International Limited for the year ended 31 March 2023

Report on the Internal Financial Controls with reference to the aforesaid Consolidated Financial Statements under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013

(Referred to in paragraph 2(A)(f) under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our report of even date)

Opinion

In conjunction with our audit of the consolidated financial statements of Syngene International Limited (hereinafter referred to as "the Holding Company") as of and for the year ended 31 March 2023, we have audited the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements of the Holding Company and such companies incorporated in India under the Act which are its subsidiary companies, as of that date.

In our opinion, the Holding Company and such companies incorporated in India which are its subsidiary companies, has, in all material respects, adequate internal financial controls with reference to financial statements and such internal financial controls were operating effectively as at 31 March 2023, based on the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements criteria established by the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies considering the essential components of such internal controls stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (the "Guidance Note").

Management's and Board of Directors' Responsibilities for Internal Financial Controls

The respective Company's Management and the Board of Directors are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements criteria established by the respective company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the respective company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note and the Standards on Auditing, prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Act, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls with reference to financial statements. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls with reference to financial statements were established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls with reference to financial statements included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls with reference to financial statements, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements.

Annexure B to the Independent Auditor's Report on the consolidated financial statements of Syngene International Limited for the year ended 31 March 2023 (Continued)

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls with Reference to Financial Statements

A company's internal financial controls with reference to financial statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of consolidated financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial controls with reference to financial statements include those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of consolidated financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls with Reference to Financial Statements

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls with reference to financial statements, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

For **B S R & Co. LLP**

Chartered Accountants

Firm's Registration No.:101248W/W-100022

Sampad Guha Thakurta

Partner

Membership No.: 060573

ICAI UDIN:23060573BGYNDF3376

Place: Bengaluru

Date: 26 April 2023

Consolidated Balance Sheet

as at March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

	Note	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
ASSETS			
Non-current assets			
Property, plant and equipment	3 (a)	23,834	21,229
Capital work-in-progress	3 (a)	1,769	3,464
Right-of-use assets	3 (b)	2,169	2,188
Investment property	3 (c)	481	385
Other intangible assets	4	185	126
Financial assets			
(i) Investments	5(a)	941	2,703
(ii) Derivative assets		841	1,249
(iii) Other financial assets	6(a)	1,511	203
Deferred tax assets (net)	7	696	656
Income tax assets (net)		1,381	1,191
Other non-current assets	8(a)	249	185
Total non-current assets		34,057	33,579
Current assets			
Inventories	9	3,328	1,794
Financial assets			
(i) Investments	5(b)	8,244	7,638
(ii) Trade receivables	10	5,293	5,077
(iii) Cash and cash equivalents	11(a)	895	2,618
(iv) Bank balances other than (iii) above	11(b)	4,422	2,561
(v) Derivative assets		460	842
(vi) Other financial assets	6(b)	552	384
Other current assets	8(b)	1,059	1,145
Total current assets		24,253	22,059
Total assets		58,310	55,638

Consolidated Balance Sheet

As at March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

	Note	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
Equity			
Equity share capital	12 (a)	4,014	4,008
Other equity	12 (b)	32,166	28,968
Total equity		36,180	32,976
Liabilities			
Non-current liabilities			
Financial liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	13(a)	4,890	5,315
(i)(a) Lease liabilities	35	2,142	2,102
(ii) Derivative liabilities		215	84
Provisions	14(a)	437	344
Other non-current liabilities	15(a)	2,564	2,528
Total non-current liabilities		10,248	10,373
Current liabilities			
Financial liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	13(b)	863	2,581
(i)(a) Lease liabilities	35	257	218
(ii) Trade payables	16		
total outstanding dues of micro and small enterprises		166	34
total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro and small enterprises		2,414	2,294
(iii) Derivative liabilities		377	8
(iv) Other financial liabilities	17	582	1,098
Provisions	14(b)	510	582
Current tax liabilities (net)		147	240
Other current liabilities	15(b)	6,566	5,234
Total current liabilities		11,882	12,289
Total equity and liabilities		58,310	55,638

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

As per our report of even date attached

for **B S R & Co. LLP**

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No: 101248W/W-100022

Sampad Guha Thakurta

Partner

Membership number: 060573

Bengaluru

April 26, 2023

for and on behalf of **Board of Directors of Syngene International Limited**

Kiran Mazumdar Shaw

Chairperson

DIN: 00347229

Sibaji Biswas

Chief Financial Officer

Bengaluru

April 26, 2023

Jonathan Hunt

Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer

DIN: 07774619

Priyadarshini Mahapatra

Company Secretary

FCS Number: F8786

Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

	Note	Year ended March 31, 2023	Year ended March 31, 2022
Income			
Revenue from operations	18	31,929	26,042
Other income	19	709	528
Total income		32,638	26,570
Expenses			
Cost of chemicals, reagents and consumables consumed	20	9,022	7,706
Changes in inventories of finished goods and work-in-progress	21	(420)	(216)
Employee benefits expense	22	8,417	7,181
Finance costs	23	452	241
Depreciation and amortisation expense	24	3,665	3,097
Other expenses	25	5,148	3,958
Foreign exchange fluctuation loss/ (gain), net		418	(548)
Total expenses		26,702	21,419
Profit before tax and exceptional items		5,936	5,151
Exceptional items	36	-	(307)
Profit before tax		5,936	4,844
Tax expense	30		
Current tax		1,061	837
Deferred tax			
MAT credit entitlement		109	47
Other deferred tax		122	2
Total tax expense		1,292	886
Profit for the year		4,644	3,958
Other comprehensive income			
(i) Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss			
Re-measurement on defined benefit plans and equity instruments		170	104
Income tax effect		(37)	(26)
(ii) Items that will be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss			
Effective portion of gains/(losses) on hedging instrument in cash flow hedges		(1,444)	515
Income tax effect		339	(160)
Other comprehensive income for the year, net of taxes		(972)	433
Total comprehensive income for the year		3,672	4,391

Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

	Note	Year ended March 31, 2023	Year ended March 31, 2022
Profit attributable to:			
Shareholders of the Company		4,644	3,958
Non-controlling interest		-	-
Profit for the year		4,644	3,958
Other comprehensive income attributable to:			
Shareholders of the Company		(972)	433
Non-controlling interest		-	-
Other comprehensive income for the year		(972)	433
Total comprehensive income attributable to:			
Shareholders of the Company		3,672	4,391
Non-controlling interest		-	-
Total comprehensive income for the year		3,672	4,391
Earnings per equity share	38		
Basic (in Rs)		11.59	9.94
Diluted (in Rs)		11.51	9.82

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

As per our report of even date attached

for **B S R & Co. LLP**

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No: 101248W/W-100022

Sampad Guha Thakurta

Partner

Membership number: 060573

Bengaluru

April 26, 2023

for and on behalf of **Board of Directors of Syngene International Limited**

Kiran Mazumdar Shaw

Chairperson

DIN: 00347229

Sibaji Biswas

Chief Financial Officer

Bengaluru

April 26, 2023

Jonathan Hunt

Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer

DIN: 07774619

Priyadarshini Mahapatra

Company Secretary

FCS Number: F8786

Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

(A) Equity share capital

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Opening balance	4,008	4,000
Issue of shares during the year	6	8
Closing balance	4,014	4,008

(B) Other equity [refer note 12(b)]

Particulars	Reserves and surplus			Items of other comprehensive income			
	Securities premium	Treasury shares	Retained earnings	Special Economic Zone (SEZ) reinvestment reserve	Share based payments	Cash flow hedging reserves	Other items of other comprehensive income
Balance as at 1 April 2021	1,445	(32)	21,825	-	770	317	(111)
Profit for the year	-	-	3,958	-	-	-	-
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	-	-	-	-	-	355	78
Total comprehensive income for the year	-	-	3,958	-	-	355	78
Transactions recorded directly in equity							4,391
Exercise of share options	266	(8)	-	-	(266)	-	(8)
Share based payment	-	-	-	-	371	-	371
Transfer to SEZ reinvestment reserve	-	-	(1,500)	1,500	-	-	-
Transfer from SEZ reinvestment reserve	-	-	1,500	(1,500)	-	-	-
Balance as at 31 March 2022	1,711	(40)	25,783	-	875	672	(33)
Profit for the year	-	-	4,644	-	-	-	-
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	-	-	-	-	-	(1,105)	133
Total comprehensive income for the year	-	-	4,644	-	-	(1,105)	133
Transactions recorded directly in equity							3,672
Exercise of share options	456	-	-	-	(456)	-	-
Purchase of treasury shares	-	(7)	-	-	-	-	(7)
Dividend including dividend distribution tax	-	-	(401)	-	-	-	(401)
Share based payment	-	-	-	-	235	-	235
Transfer to SEZ reinvestment reserve	-	-	(1,100)	1,100	-	-	-
Transfer from SEZ reinvestment reserve	-	-	1,100	(1,100)	-	-	-
Impact of common control business combination (refer note 41)	-	-	(301)	-	-	-	(301)
Balance as at 31 March 2023	2,167	(47)	29,725	-	654	(433)	100
Total comprehensive income for the year							32,166

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

As per our report of even date attached

for **B S R & Co. LLP**

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No: 101248WW-100022

Sampad Guha Thakurta

Partner

Membership number: 060573

Bengaluru

April 26, 2023

for and on behalf of **Board of Directors of Syngene International Limited**

Kiran Mazumdar Shaw

Chairperson

DIN: 00347229

Sibaji Biswas

Chief Financial Officer

Bengaluru

April 26, 2023

Jonathan Hunt

Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer

DIN: 07774619

Priyadarshini Mahapatra

Company Secretary

FCS Number: F8786

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

	Year ended March 31, 2023	Year ended March 31, 2022
I. Cash flows from operating activities		
Profit for the year	4,644	3,958
<u>Adjustments to reconcile profit before tax to net cash flows</u>		
Depreciation and amortisation expense	3,665	3,097
Loss on assets scrapped	75	20
Exceptional items	-	307
Provision for doubtful receivables	(17)	46
Bad debts written off	10	-
Share based compensation expense	236	371
Interest expense	345	175
Unrealised foreign exchange loss	245	224
Net gain on sale of current investments	(106)	(63)
Proceeds from insurance company	-	105
Interest income	(604)	(465)
Tax expenses	1,292	886
Operating profit before working capital changes	9,785	8,661
Movements in working capital		
Decrease/ (increase) in inventories	(1,534)	(1,198)
Decrease/ (increase) in trade receivables	69	(362)
Decrease/ (increase) in other assets	(739)	(783)
Increase/ (decrease) in trade payables, other liabilities and provisions	2,022	546
Cash generated from operations	9,603	6,864
Income taxes paid (net of refunds)	(1,368)	(1,058)
Net cash flow generated from operating activities	8,235	5,806
II. Cash flows from investing activities		
Payment for acquisition of business, net of cash acquired	(182)	-
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	(5,066)	(4,753)
Purchase of other intangible assets	(117)	(2)
Investment in equity shares	(29)	(49)
Investment in bank deposits and inter corporate deposits	(11,332)	(22,460)
Redemption/ maturity of bank deposits and inter corporate deposits	8,759	21,571
Interest received	540	263
Proceeds from sale of current investments	17,169	21,460
Purchase of current investments	(16,306)	(22,145)
Net cash flow used in investing activities	(6,564)	(6,115)
III. Cash flows from financing activities		
Proceeds/ (repayments) from short term borrowings, net	(2,581)	(58)
Repayment of lease liabilities	(98)	(80)
Dividend paid	(401)	-
Interest paid	(345)	(175)
Net cash flow generated from/ (used in) financing activities	(3,425)	(313)

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

	Year ended March 31, 2023	Year ended March 31, 2022
IV. Net increase/ (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents (I+II+III)	(1,754)	(622)
V. Effect of exchange difference on cash and cash equivalents held in foreign currency	31	7
VI. Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	2,618	3,233
VII. Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year (IV+V+VI)	895	2,618
Components of cash and cash equivalents as at the end of the year		
Balances with banks	895	2,318
Deposits with maturity of less than 3 months	-	300
Total cash and cash equivalents [refer note 11(a)]	895	2,618
Restricted cash balance [refer note 11 (ii)]	25	8

* Less than Rs. 0.5 million.

Change in liability arising from financing activities

	1 April 2022	Cash Flow	Foreign exchange (gain)/ loss	Year ended March 31, 2023
Borrowings (including current maturities)	7,896	(2,581)	438	5,753
	7,896	(2,581)	438	5,753

	1 April 2021	Cash Flow	Foreign exchange (gain)/ loss	Year ended March 31, 2022
Borrowings (including current maturities)	7,723	(58)	231	7,896
	7,723	(58)	231	7,896

Note:

a) Statement of Cash Flows has been prepared under the indirect method as set out in the Ind AS 7 "Statement of Cash Flows". The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

As per our report of even date attached

for **B S R & Co. LLP**

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No: 101248W/W-100022

Sampad Guha Thakurta

Partner

Membership number: 060573

Bengaluru

April 26, 2023

for and on behalf of **Board of Directors of Syngene International Limited**

Kiran Mazumdar Shaw

Chairperson

DIN: 00347229

Sibaji Biswas

Chief Financial Officer

Bengaluru

April 26, 2023

Jonathan Hunt

Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer

DIN: 07774619

Priyadarshini Mahapatra

Company Secretary

FCS Number: F8786

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

1. Company Overview

1.1 Reporting entity

Syngene International Limited ("Syngene" or "the parent company" or "the Company"), together with its subsidiary (collectively, the "Group") is engaged in providing contract research and manufacturing services from lead generation to clinical supplies to pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies worldwide. Syngene's services include integrated drug discovery and development capabilities in medicinal chemistry, biology, in vivo pharmacology, toxicology, custom synthesis, process R&D, cGMP manufacturing, formulation and analytical development along with Clinical development services. The Company is a public limited company incorporated and domiciled in India and has its registered office in Bengaluru, Karnataka, India. The Company's shares are listed on the Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE) and the National Stock Exchange (NSE) in India.

1.2 Basis of preparation of financial statements

a) Statement of compliance

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) as per the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 notified under Section 133 of Companies Act, 2013, (the 'Act') and other relevant provisions of the Act.

The Company had incorporated its wholly owned overseas subsidiary, Syngene USA Inc., USA ('the Subsidiary') during the year ended 31 March 2018 and operational from 1st November 2017. Further, the Company incorporated two new entities in the current financial year i.e. Syngene Scientific Solutions Limited and Syngene Manufacturing Solutions Limited, operational from 10th August 2022 and 26th August 2022, respectively. Both the entities are wholly owned subsidiaries of the Company.

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared for the Group as a going concern on the basis of relevant Ind AS that are effective at the Company's annual reporting date, 31 March 2023. These consolidated financial statements were authorised for issuance by the Company's Board of Directors on 26 April 2023.

Details of the Group's accounting policies are included in Note 2.

b) Functional and presentation currency

These consolidated financial statements are presented in Indian rupees (INR), which is also the functional currency of the parent company. All amounts have been rounded-off to the nearest million, unless otherwise indicated. In respect of subsidiaries whose operations are self-contained and integrated, the functional currency has been determined to be the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates. Accordingly, the financial statements of subsidiaries are presented in INR except that of Syngene USA Inc. which are prepared in United States Dollar (USD).

c) Basis of measurement

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis (i.e. on accrual basis), except for the following items:

- Certain financial assets and liabilities (including derivative instruments) are measured at fair value;
- Net defined benefit assets/(liability) are measured at fair value of plan assets, less present value of defined benefit obligations;

d) Use of estimates and judgements

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with Ind AS requires management to make estimates, judgements and assumptions. These estimates, judgements and assumptions affect the application of

accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the period. Accounting estimates could change from period to period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Appropriate changes in estimates are made as management becomes aware of changes in circumstances surrounding the estimates. Changes in estimates are reflected in the consolidated financial statements in the period in which changes are made and, if material, their effects are disclosed in the notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Judgements

Information about judgements made in applying accounting policies that have the most significant effects on the amounts recognised in the consolidated financial statements is included in the following notes:

- Note 2(c) and 28 — Financial instruments;
- Note 2(d), 2(e) and 2(f) — Useful lives of property, plant and equipment, investment property and other intangible assets;
- Note 2(l) and 18 — Revenue Recognition: whether revenue from sale of compounds is recognised over time or at a point in time;
- Note 2(n), 30 and 31 — Provision for income taxes and related tax contingencies;
- Note 2(p) and 35 — Leases;
- Note 2(j) and 27 — measurement of defined benefit obligation; key actuarial assumptions; and
- Note 34 — Share based payments;

1.3 Assumptions and estimation uncertainties

Information about assumptions and estimation uncertainties that have a significant risk of resulting in a material adjustment in the year ending 31 March 2023 is included in the following notes:

- Note 2(i)(i) and 28 – impairment of financial assets;
- Note 2(i)(ii) – impairment of non-financial assets;
- Note 7 and 30 – recognition of deferred tax assets: availability of future taxable profit against which tax losses carried forward can be used;
- Note 2(j) and 27 – measurement of defined benefit obligations: key actuarial assumptions; and
- Note 14 and 31 – recognition and measurement of provisions and contingencies: key assumptions about the likelihood and magnitude of an outflow of resources.

1.4 Measurement of fair values

A number of the Group's accounting policies and disclosures require the measurement of fair values, for both financial and non-financial assets and liabilities.

Fair values are categorised into different levels in a fair value hierarchy based on the inputs used in the valuation techniques as follows.

- Level 1: quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2: inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices).
- Level 3: inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

The Group has an established control framework with respect to the measurement of fair values. This includes a finance team that has overall responsibility for overseeing all significant fair value measurements, including Level 3 fair values.

The Group regularly reviews significant unobservable inputs and valuation adjustments. If third party information is used to measure fair values, then the finance team assesses the evidence obtained from the third parties to support the conclusion that these valuations meet the requirements of Ind AS, including the level in the fair value hierarchy in which the valuations should be classified.

When measuring the fair value of an asset or a liability, the Group uses observable market data as far as possible. If the inputs used to measure the fair value of an asset or a liability fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy, then the fair value measurement is categorised in its entirety in the same level of the fair value hierarchy as the lowest level input that is significant to the entire measurement.

The Group recognises transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy at the end of the reporting period during which the change has occurred.

Further information about the assumptions made in measuring fair values is included in the following notes:

- Note 2(c) and 28 – financial instruments;
- Note 3(b) – investment property; and
- Note 34 – share based payments;

2 Significant accounting policies

a. Basis of consolidation

i. Subsidiary

Subsidiary is entity controlled by the Group. The Group controls an entity when it is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the entity. The financial statements of subsidiaries are included in the consolidated financial statements from the date on which control commences until the date on which control ceases.

The financial statements of the Group are consolidated on line-by-line basis. Intra-group transactions, balances and any unrealised gains arising from intra-group transactions, are eliminated. Unrealised losses are eliminated, but only to the extent that there is no evidence of impairment. All temporary differences that arise from the elimination of profits and losses resulting from intragroup transactions are recognised as per Ind AS 12, Income Taxes.

For the purpose of preparing these consolidated financial statements, the accounting policies of subsidiaries have been kept consistent with the policies adopted by the Group.

Non-controlling interests (NCI)

NCI are measured at their proportionate share of the acquiree's net identifiable assets at the date of acquisition.

Changes in the Group's equity interest in a subsidiary that do not result in a loss of control are accounted for as equity transactions.

ii. Loss of control

When the Group loses control over a subsidiary, it derecognises the assets and liabilities of the subsidiary, and any related NCI and other components of equity. Any interest retained in the former subsidiary is measured at fair value at the date the control is lost. Any resulting gain or loss is recognised in statement of profit or loss.

b. Foreign currency

i. Foreign currency transactions

Transactions in foreign currencies are translated into the respective functional currencies of companies at the exchange rates at the dates of the transactions or an average rate if the average rate approximates the actual rate at the date of the transaction.

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into the functional currency at the exchange rate at the reporting date. Non-monetary assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated into the functional currency at the exchange rate when the fair value was determined. Non-monetary assets and liabilities that are measured based on historical cost in a foreign currency are translated at the exchange rate at the date of the transaction. Exchange differences are recognised in statement of profit or loss, except exchange differences arising from the translation of the qualifying cash flow hedges to the extent that the hedges are effective which are recognised in OCI.

Under previous GAAP exchange differences arising on restatement of long-term foreign currency monetary items related to acquisition of depreciable assets was added to/ deducted from the cost of the depreciable assets. In accordance with Ind AS 101 First time adoption of Indian Accounting Standards the Group continues the above accounting treatment in respect of the long-term foreign currency monetary items recognised in the financial statements as on 31 March 2016.

ii. Foreign operations

The assets and liabilities of foreign operations (subsidiary) including goodwill and fair value adjustments arising on acquisition, are translated into INR, the functional currency of the Group, at the exchange rates at the reporting date. The income and expenses of foreign operations are translated into INR at the exchange rates at the dates of the transactions or an average rate if the average rate approximates the actual rate at the date of the transaction.

Foreign currency translation differences are recognised in OCI and accumulated in equity (as exchange differences on translating the financial statements of a foreign operation), except to the extent that the exchange differences are allocated to NCI.

c. Financial instruments

i. Recognition and initial measurement

Trade receivables are initially recognised when they are originated. All other financial assets and financial liabilities are initially recognised when the Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

A financial asset or financial liability is initially measured at fair value plus, for an item not at fair value through profit and loss (FVTPL), transaction costs that are directly attributable to its acquisition or issue.

ii. Classification and subsequent measurement

Financial assets

On initial recognition, a financial asset is classified as measured at

- amortised cost;
- FVOCI – equity investment; or
- FVTPL

Financial assets are not reclassified subsequent to their initial recognition, except if and in the period the Group changes its business model for managing financial assets.

A financial asset is measured at amortised cost if it meets both of the following conditions and is not designated as at FVTPL:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets; and
- the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

A debt investment is measured at FVOCI if it meets both of the following conditions and is not designated as at FVTPL:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets; and
- the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

On initial recognition of an equity investment that is not held for trading, the Group may irrevocably elect to present subsequent changes in the investment's fair value in OCI (designated as FVOCI – equity investment). This election is made on an investment- by- investment basis.

All financial assets not classified as measured at amortised cost as described above are measured at FVTPL. This includes all derivative financial assets. On initial recognition, the Group may irrevocably designate a financial asset that otherwise meets the requirements to be measured at amortised cost or at FVOCI or at FVTPL if doing so eliminates or significantly reduces an accounting mismatch that would otherwise arise.

Equity investments

All equity investments in scope of Ind AS 109 are measured at fair value. Equity instruments which are held for trading and contingent consideration recognised by an acquirer in a business combination to which Ind AS 103 applies are classified as at FVTPL. For all other equity instruments, the Group may make an irrevocable election to present in other comprehensive income subsequent changes in the fair value. The Group makes such election on an instrument-by-instrument basis. The classification is made on initial recognition and is irrevocable. If the Group decides to classify an equity instrument as at FVOCI, then all fair value changes on the instrument, excluding dividends, are recognised in the OCI. There is no recycling of the amounts from OCI to the Statement of Profit and Loss, even on sale of investment. However, the Group may transfer the cumulative gain or loss to retained earnings. Equity instruments included within the FVTPL category are measured at fair value with all changes recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Financial assets: Subsequent measurement and gains and losses

Financial assets at FVTPL	These assets are subsequently measured at fair value. Net gains and losses, including any interest or dividend income, are recognised in statement of profit and loss. However, see Note 28 for derivatives designated as hedging instruments.
Financial assets at amortised cost	These assets are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. The amortised cost is reduced by impairment losses. Interest income, foreign exchange gains and losses and impairment are recognised in statement of profit and loss. Any gain or loss on derecognition is recognised in statement of profit and loss.
Equity investments at FVOCI	These assets are subsequently measured at fair value. Dividends are recognised as income in statement of profit and loss unless the dividend clearly represents a recovery of part of the cost of the investment. Other net gains and losses are recognised in OCI and are not reclassified to statement of profit and loss.

Financial liabilities: Classification, subsequent measurement and gains and losses

Financial liabilities are classified as measured at amortised cost or FVTPL. A financial liability is classified as at FVTPL if it is classified as held- for- trading, or it is a derivative or it is designated as such on initial recognition. Financial liabilities at FVTPL are measured at fair value and net gains and losses, including any interest expense, are recognised in statement of profit and loss. Other financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Interest expense and foreign exchange gains and losses are recognised in statement of profit and loss. Any gain or loss on derecognition is also recognised in statement of profit and loss.

iii. Derecognition

Financial assets

The Group derecognises a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, or it transfers the rights to receive the contractual cash flows in a transaction in which substantially all of

the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset are transferred or in which the Group neither transfers nor retains substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership and does not retain control of the financial asset.

When the Group has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement, it evaluates if and to what extent it has retained the risks and rewards of ownership. When it has neither transferred nor retained substantially all of the risks and rewards of the asset, nor transferred control of the asset, the Group continues to recognise the transferred asset to the extent of the Group's continuing involvement. In that case, the Group also recognises an associated liability. The transferred asset and the associated liability are measured on a basis that reflects the rights and obligations that the Group has retained.

Financial liabilities

The Group derecognises a financial liability when its contractual obligations are discharged or cancelled or expire.

The Group also derecognises a financial liability when its terms are modified and the cash flows under the modified terms are substantially different. In this case, a new financial liability based on the modified terms is recognised at fair value. The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability extinguished and the new financial liability with modified terms is recognised in statement of profit and loss.

iv. Offsetting

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount presented in the balance sheet when, and only when, the Group currently has a legally enforceable right to set off the amounts and it intends either to settle them on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

v. Derivative financial instruments and hedge accounting

The Group holds derivative financial instruments to hedge its foreign currency and interest rate risk exposures. Embedded derivatives are separated from the host contract and accounted for separately if the host contract is not a financial asset and certain criteria are met.

Derivatives are initially measured at fair value. Subsequent to initial recognition, derivatives are measured at fair value, and changes therein are generally recognised in statement of profit and loss.

The Group designates certain derivatives as hedging instruments to hedge the variability in cash flows associated with highly probable forecast transactions arising from changes in foreign exchange rates and interest rates.

At inception of designated hedging relationships, the Group documents the risk management objective and strategy for undertaking the hedge. The Group also documents the economic relationship between the hedged item and the hedging instrument, including whether the changes in cash flows of the hedged item and hedging instrument are expected to offset each other.

Cash flow hedges

When a derivative is designated as a cash flow hedging instrument, the effective portion of changes in the fair value of the derivative is recognised in OCI and accumulated in other equity under 'effective portion of cash flow hedges'. The effective portion of changes in the fair value of the derivative that is recognised in OCI is limited to the cumulative change in fair value of the hedged item, determined on a present value basis, from inception of the hedge. Any ineffective portion of changes in the fair value of the derivative is recognised immediately in statement of profit and loss.

If a hedge no longer meets the criteria for hedge accounting or the hedging instrument is sold, expires, is terminated or is exercised, then hedge accounting is discontinued prospectively. When hedge accounting for cash flow hedges is discontinued, the amount that has been accumulated in other equity remains there until, for a hedge of a transaction resulting in recognition of a non-financial item, it is included in the non-financial item's cost on its initial recognition or, for other cash flow hedges, it is reclassified to profit or loss in the same period or periods as the hedged expected future cash flows affect profit or loss.

If the hedged future cash flows are no longer expected to occur, then the amounts that have been accumulated in other equity are immediately reclassified to statement of profit and loss.

vi. Treasury shares

The Company has created an Employee Welfare Trust (EWT) for providing share-based payment to its employees. Own equity instruments that are acquired (treasury shares) are recognised at cost and deducted from equity. When the treasury shares are issued to the employees by EWT, the amount received is recognised as an increase in equity and the resultant gain / (loss) is transferred to / from securities premium.

vii. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalent in the balance sheet comprise cash at banks and on hand and short-term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less, which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and short-term deposits, as defined above, net of outstanding bank overdrafts as they are considered an integral part of the Group's cash management.

Cash dividend to equity holders

The Group recognises a liability to make cash to equity holders when the distribution is authorised and the distribution is no longer at the discretion of the Group. As per the corporate laws in India, a distribution is authorised when it is approved by the shareholders. A corresponding amount is recognised directly in equity. Interim dividends are recorded as a liability on the date of declaration by the Company's Board of Directors.

d. Property, plant and equipment

i. Recognition and measurement

Items of property, plant and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. The cost of a self-constructed item of property, plant and equipment comprises its purchase price including import duty and non-refundable taxes or levies, any other costs directly attributable to bringing the item to working condition for its intended use, and estimated costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located.

Expenditure incurred on startup and commissioning of the project and/or substantial expansion, including the expenditure incurred on trial runs (net of trial run receipts, if any) up to the date of commencement of commercial production are capitalised.

If significant parts of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, then they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Any gain or loss on disposal of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised in statement of profit and loss.

Subsequent expenditure is capitalised only if it is probable that the future economic benefits associated with the expenditure will flow to the Group.

Advances paid towards acquisition of property, plant and equipment outstanding at each Balance Sheet date, are shown under other non-current assets and cost of assets not ready for intended use before the year end, are shown as capital work-in-progress.

ii. Depreciation

Depreciation is calculated on cost of items of property, plant and equipment less their estimated residual values over their estimated useful lives using the straight-line method. Freehold land and land under perpetual lease are not depreciated.

The estimated useful lives of items of property, plant and equipment for the current and comparative periods are as follows:

	Asset classification	Management estimate of useful life	Useful life as per Schedule II
Asset			
Building	Building	25-30 years	30 years
Plant and equipment (including electrical installation and laboratory equipment)	Plant and equipment	9-14 years	8-20 years
Computers and servers	Plant and equipment	3 years	3-6 years
Office equipment	Office equipment	3 years	5 years
Furniture and fixtures	Furniture and fixtures	6 years	10 years
Vehicles	Vehicles	6 years	6-10 years
Leasehold improvements	Building or Plant and equipment	Useful life or lease period whichever is lower	

Depreciation method, useful lives and residual values are reviewed at each financial year-end and adjusted if appropriate. Based on technical evaluation and consequent advice, the management believes that its estimates of useful lives as given above best represent the period over which management expects to use these assets.

Depreciation on additions/(disposals) is provided on a pro-rata basis i.e. from/(upto) the date on which asset is ready for use/(disposed of).

iii. Reclassification to investment property

When the use of a property changes from owner-occupied to investment property, the property is reclassified as investment property at its carrying amount on the date of reclassification.

e. Investment property

Investment property is property held either to earn rental income or for capital appreciation or for both, but not for sale in the ordinary course of business, use in the production or supply of goods or services or for administrative purposes. Upon initial recognition, an investment property is measured at cost. Subsequent to initial recognition, investment property is measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any.

Based on technical evaluation and consequent advice, the management believes a period of 3 to 25 years as representing the best estimate of the period over which investment property (which are quite similar) are expected to be used. Accordingly, the Group depreciates investment property over a period of 3 to 25 years on a straight-line basis. The estimated useful life of assets in investment property are different from the indicative useful lives of relevant type of asset mentioned in Part C of Schedule II to the act as follows:

Asset	Management estimate of useful life	Useful life as per Schedule II
Building	25 years	30 years
Plant and equipment (including electrical installation and laboratory equipment)	9-11 years	8-20 years
Computers	3 years	3-6 years
Office equipment	3 years	5 years
Furniture and fixtures	6 years	10 years

Any gain or loss on disposal of an investment property is recognised in statement of profit and loss.

f. Other intangible assets

Internally generated: Research and Development:

Expenditure on research activities is recognised in statement of profit and loss as incurred.

Development expenditure is capitalised as part of the cost of the resulting intangible asset only if the expenditure can be measured reliably, the product or process is technically and commercially feasible, future economic benefits are probable, and the Group intends to and has sufficient resources to complete development and to use or sell the asset. Otherwise, it is recognised in statement of profit and loss as incurred. Subsequent to initial recognition, the asset is measured at cost less accumulated amortisation and any accumulated impairment losses.

Others

Other intangible assets are initially measured at cost. Subsequently, such intangible assets are measured at cost less accumulated amortisation and any accumulated impairment losses.

i. Subsequent expenditure

Subsequent expenditure is capitalised only when it increases the future economic benefits embodied in the specific asset to which it relates. All other expenditure, including expenditure on brands, is recognised in statement of profit and loss as incurred.

ii. Amortisation

Intangible assets are amortised on a straight line basis over the estimated useful life as follows:

— Computer software	5 years
— Intellectual property right	5-10 years

Amortisation method, useful lives and residual values are reviewed at the end of each financial year and adjusted if appropriate.

g. Business combination

In accordance with Ind AS 103, Business combinations, the Group accounts for business combinations after acquisition date using the acquisition method when control is transferred to the Group. The cost of an acquisition is measured at the fair value of the assets given, equity instruments issued and liabilities incurred or assumed at the date of exchange. The cost of acquisition also includes the fair value of any contingent consideration and deferred consideration, if any. Any goodwill that arises is tested annually for impairment. Any gain on a bargain purchase is recognised in OCI and accumulated in equity as capital reserve if there exists clear evidence of the underlying reasons for classifying the business combination as resulting in a bargain purchase; otherwise the gain is recognised directly in equity as capital reserve. Transaction costs are expensed as incurred.

h. Inventories

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value. The cost of inventories is based on the first-in first-out formula, and includes expenditure incurred in acquiring the inventories, production or conversion costs and other costs incurred in bringing them to their present location and condition. In the case of manufactured inventories and work-in-progress, cost includes an appropriate share of fixed production overheads based on normal operating capacity. Provisions are made towards slow-moving and obsolete items based on historical experience of utilisation.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less the estimated costs of completion and selling expenses. The net realisable value of work-in-progress is determined with reference to the selling prices of related finished products.

Chemicals, reagents and consumables held for use in the production of finished products are not written down below cost except in cases where material prices have declined and it is estimated that the cost of the finished products will exceed their net realisable value.

The comparison of cost and net realisable value is made on an item-by-item basis.

i. Impairment**i. Impairment of financial assets**

In accordance with Ind AS 109, the Group applies expected credit loss ("ECL") model for measurement and recognition of impairment loss on financial assets measured at amortised cost.

Loss allowance for trade receivables with no significant financing component is measured at an amount equal to lifetime expected credit losses. For all other financial assets, ECL are measured at an amount equal to the 12-month ECL, unless there has been a significant increase in credit risk from initial recognition in which case those are measured at lifetime ECL.

Loss allowance for financial assets measured at amortised cost are deducted from gross carrying amount of the assets. The amount of ECL (or reversal) that is required to adjust the loss allowance at the reporting date is recognised as an impairment gain or loss in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

ii. Impairment of non-financial assets

The Group assess at each reporting date whether there is any indication that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. If any such indication exists, then the asset's recoverable amount is estimated and an impairment loss is recognised if the carrying amount of an asset or cash-generating unit (CGU) exceeds its estimated recoverable amount in the statement of profit and loss.

The recoverable amount of a CGU (or an individual asset) is higher of its value in use and its fair value less costs to sell. Value in use is based on the estimated future cash flow, discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessment of the time value of money and the risks specific to CGU (or the asset).

The Group's non-financial assets, inventories and deferred tax assets, are reviewed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, then the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. For impairment testing, assets that do not generate independent cash inflows are grouped together into cash-generating units (CGUs). Each CGU represents the smallest group of assets that generates cash inflows that are largely independent of the cash inflows of other assets or CGUs.

Impairment loss recognised in respect of a CGU is allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill allocated to the CGU, and then to reduce the carrying amounts of the other assets of the CGU (or groups of CGUs) on a pro rata basis.

An impairment loss in respect of assets for which impairment loss has been recognised in prior periods, the Group reviews at each reporting date whether there is any indication that the loss has decreased or no longer exists. An impairment loss is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount. Such a reversal is made only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation or amortisation, if no impairment loss had been recognised.

j. Employee benefits**i. Short-term employee benefits**

All employee benefits falling due within twelve months from the end of the period in which the employees render the related services are classified as short-term employee benefits, which include benefits like salaries, wages, short term compensated absences, performance incentives, etc. and are recognised as expenses in the period in which the employee renders the related service and measured accordingly."

ii. Post-employment benefits:

Post-employment benefit plans are classified into defined benefits plans and defined contribution plans as under:

Gratuity

The Group provides for gratuity, a defined benefit plan ("the Gratuity Plan") covering the eligible employees of the Company. The Gratuity Plan provides a lump-sum payment to vested employees at retirement, death,

incapacitation or termination of employment, of an amount based on the respective employee's salary and the tenure of the employment with the Company.

Liability with regard to the Gratuity Plan are determined by actuarial valuation, performed by an independent actuary, at each balance sheet date using the projected unit credit method. The defined benefit plan is administered by a trust formed for this purpose through the Company gratuity scheme.

The Group recognises the net obligation of a defined benefit plan as a liability in its balance sheet. Gains or losses through re-measurement of the net defined benefit liability are recognised in other comprehensive income and are not reclassified to profit and loss in the subsequent periods. The actual return of the portfolio of plan assets, in excess of the yields computed by applying the discount rate used to measure the defined benefit obligation is recognised in other comprehensive income. The effect of any plan amendments are recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

Provident Fund

Eligible employees of the Company receive benefits from provident fund, which is a defined contribution plan. Both the eligible employees and the Company make monthly contributions to the Government administered provident fund scheme equal to a specified percentage of the eligible employee's salary. Amounts collected under the provident fund plan are deposited with in a Government administered provident fund. The Company has no further obligation to the plan beyond its monthly contributions. The Company's contribution to the provident fund is charged to Statement of Profit and Loss.

iii. Compensated absences

The Group has a policy on compensated absences which are both accumulating and non-accumulating in nature. The expected cost of accumulating compensated absences is determined by actuarial valuation performed by an independent actuary at each balance sheet date using the projected unit credit method on the additional amount expected to be paid/availed as a result of the unused entitlement that has accumulated at the balance sheet date. Expense on non-accumulating compensated absences is recognised in the period in which the absences occur.

The liability in respect of all defined benefit plans and other long term benefits is accrued in the books of account on the basis of actuarial valuation carried out by an independent actuary using the Projected Unit Credit Method. The obligation is measured at the present value of estimated future cash flows. The discount rates used for determining the present value of obligation under defined benefit plans, is based on the market yields on Government securities as at the Balance Sheet date, having maturity periods approximating to the terms of related obligations.

Remeasurement gains and losses on other long term benefits are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss in the year in which they arise. Remeasurement gains and losses in respect of all defined benefit plans arising from experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recognised in the period in which they occur, directly in other comprehensive income. They are included in other equity in the Statement of Changes in Equity and in the Balance Sheet. Changes in the present value of the defined benefit obligation resulting from plan amendments or curtailments are recognised immediately in profit or loss as past service cost. Gains or losses on the curtailment or settlement of any defined benefit plan are recognised when the curtailment or settlement occurs. Any differential between the plan assets (for a funded defined benefit plan) and the defined benefit obligation as per actuarial valuation is recognised as a liability if it is a deficit or as an asset if it is a surplus (to the extent of the lower of present value of any economic benefits available in the form of refunds from the plan or reduction in future contribution to the plan).

Past service cost is recognised as an expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss on a straight-line basis over the average period until the benefits become vested. To the extent that the benefits are already vested immediately following the introduction of, or changes to, a defined benefit plan, the past service cost is recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Past service cost may be either positive (where benefits are introduced or improved) or negative (where existing benefits are reduced).

iv. Share-based compensation

The grant date fair value of equity settled share-based payment awards granted to employees is recognised as an employee expense, with a corresponding increase in equity, over the period that the employees unconditionally become entitled to the awards. The amount recognised as expense is based on the estimate of the number of awards for which the related service and non-market vesting conditions are expected to be met, such that the amount ultimately recognised as an expense is based on the number of awards that do meet the related service and non-market vesting conditions at the vesting date. The grant date fair value of options granted (net of estimated forfeiture) to employees of the Group is recognised as an employee expense.

The Group has adopted the policy to account for Employees Welfare Trust as a legal entity separate from the Company but as a subsidiary of the Company. Any loan from the Company to the trust is accounted for as a loan in accordance with its term.

The expense is recorded for each separately vesting portion of the award as if the award was, in substance, multiple awards. The increase in equity recognised in connection with share based payment transaction is presented as a separate component in equity under "share based payment reserve". The amount recognised as an expense is adjusted to reflect the actual number of stock options that vest. For the option awards, grant date fair value is determined under the option-pricing model (Black-Scholes-Merton). Forfeitures are estimated at the time of grant and revised, if necessary, in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures materially differ from those estimates.

k. Provisions (other than for employee benefits)

A disclosure for a contingent liability is made when there is a possible obligation or a present obligation that may, but probably will not, require an outflow of resources. When there is a possible obligation or a present obligation in respect of which the likelihood of outflow of resources is remote, no provision or disclosure is made.

A provision is recognised if, as a result of a past event, the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation that can be estimated reliably, and it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation. Provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows (representing the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the balance sheet date) at a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability. The unwinding of the discount is recognised as finance cost. Expected future operating losses are not provided for.

Onerous contracts

A contract is considered to be onerous when the expected economic benefits to be derived by the Group from the contract are lower than the unavoidable cost of meeting its obligations under the contract. The provision for an onerous contract is measured at the present value of the lower of the expected cost of terminating the contract and the expected net cost of continuing with the contract. Before such a provision is made, the Group recognises any impairment loss on the assets associated with that contract.

l. Revenue recognition:**i. Contract research and manufacturing services income**

The Group derives revenues primarily from Contract research and manufacturing services income. Revenue is recognised upon transfer of control of promised services or compounds to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration we expect to receive in exchange for those services or compounds.

Arrangement with customers for Contract research and manufacturing services income are either on a time-and-material basis, fixed price or on a sale of compounds.

In respect of contracts involving research services, in case of 'time and materials' contracts, contract research fee are recognised as services are rendered, in accordance with the terms of the contracts.

Revenues relating to fixed price contracts are recognised based on the percentage of completion method determined based on efforts expended as a proportion to total estimated efforts. The Group monitors estimates of total contract revenue and cost on a routine basis throughout the contract period. The cumulative impact of any change in estimates of the contract revenue or costs is reflected in the period in which the changes become known. In the event that a loss is anticipated on a particular contract, provision is made for the estimated loss.

In respect of contracts involving sale of compounds arising out of contract research, revenue is recognised when a promise in a customer contract (performance obligation) has been satisfied by transferring control over the promised goods to the customer. Control over a promised good refers to the ability to direct the use of, and obtain substantially all of the remaining benefits from, those goods. Control is usually transferred upon shipment to the customer/ customer's acceptance. The amount of revenue to be recognised (transaction price) is based on the consideration expected to be received in exchange for goods, excluding amounts collected on behalf of third parties such as sales tax or other taxes directly linked to sales. If a contract contains more than one performance obligation, the transaction price is allocated to each performance obligation based on their relative stand-alone selling prices. Revenue from product sales are recorded net of allowances for estimated rebates, cash discounts and estimates of product returns, all of which are established at the time of sale.

The consideration received by the Group in exchange for its goods may be fixed or variable. Variable consideration is only recognised when it is considered highly probable that a significant revenue reversal will not occur once the underlying uncertainty related to variable consideration is subsequently resolved.

Contract assets are recognised when there is excess of revenue earned over billings on contracts. Contract assets are classified as unbilled receivables (only act of invoicing is pending) when there is unconditional right to receive cash, and only passage of time is required, as per contractual terms.

The Group collects Goods and service tax, (GST) as applicable, on behalf of the Government and, therefore, it is not an economic benefit flowing to the Group. Hence, it is excluded from revenue.

ii. Rental income

Rental income from investment property is recognised in statement of profit and loss on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease except where the rentals are structured to increase in line with expected general inflation. Lease incentives granted are recognised as an integral part of the total rental income, over the term of the lease.

iii. Contribution received from customers towards property, plant and equipment

Contributions received from customers towards items of property, plant and equipment which require an obligation to supply services to the customer in the future, are recognised as a credit to deferred revenue. The contribution received is recognised as revenue from operations over the useful life of the assets. The Group capitalises the gross cost of these assets as the Group controls these assets.

iv. Dividends

Dividend is recognised when the Group's right to receive the payment is established, which is generally when shareholders approve the dividend.

v. Interest Income

Interest income is recognised on a time proportion basis taking into account the amount outstanding and the applicable interest rate. Interest income is included under the head "other income" in the statement of profit and loss.

m. Government grants

The Group recognises Government grants only at their fair value when there is reasonable assurance that the conditions attached to them will be complied with, and the grants will be received. Government grants received in relation to assets are recognised as deferred income and amortised over the useful life of such asset. Grants related to income are recognised in statement of profit and loss as other operating revenues or deducted in reporting the related expense based on the terms of the grant, as applicable.

n. Foreign currency Transactions and translations:

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates at the dates of the transactions. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions and from the translation of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies at balance sheet date exchange rates are generally recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss.

Non-monetary items that are measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value was determined. Translation differences on assets and liabilities carried at fair value are reported as part of the fair value gain or loss. For example, translation differences on non-monetary assets such as equity investments classified as FVOCI are recognised in other comprehensive income (OCI).

o. Income taxes

Income tax comprises current and deferred income tax. Income tax expense is recognised in statement of profit and loss except to the extent that it relates to an item recognised directly in equity in which case it is recognised in other comprehensive income. Current income tax for current year and prior periods is recognised at the amount expected to be paid or recovered from the tax authorities, using the tax rates and laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the balance sheet date. Provision for income tax includes the impact of provisions established for uncertain income tax positions.

Tax assets and liabilities are offset only if there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts, and it is intended to realize the asset and settle the liability on a net basis or simultaneously.

Minimum Alternative Tax ('MAT') under the provisions of the Income-tax Act, 1961 is recognised as current tax in the Statement of Profit and Loss. The credit available under the Act in respect of MAT paid is recognised as an asset only when and to the extent there is convincing evidence that the company will pay normal income tax during the period for which the MAT credit can be carried forward for set-off against the normal tax liability. MAT credit recognised as an asset is reviewed at each balance sheet date and written down to the extent the aforesaid convincing evidence no longer exists.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recognised for all temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in the consolidated financial statements except when:

- temporary differences arising on the initial recognition of assets or liabilities in a transaction that is not a business combination and that affects neither accounting nor taxable profit or loss at the time of transaction;
- temporary differences related to investments in subsidiary, associate and joint arrangements to the extent that the Group is able to control the timing of the reversal of the temporary differences and it is probable that they will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

Deferred tax assets are reviewed at each reporting date and are reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that the related tax benefit will be realised.

Deferred tax assets (DTA) include Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT) paid in accordance with the tax laws in India, which is likely to give future economic benefits in the form of availability of set off against future income tax liability.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are measured using the tax rates and laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the balance sheet date and are expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect of changes in tax rates on deferred income tax assets and liabilities is recognised as income or expense in the period that includes the enactment or substantive enactment date. A deferred income tax assets is recognised to the extent it is probable that future taxable income will be available against which the deductible temporary timing differences and tax losses can be utilised. The Group offsets income-tax assets and liabilities, where it has a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and where it intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Unrecognised deferred tax assets are reassessed at each reporting date and recognised to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profits will be available against which they can be used.

p. Borrowing cost

Borrowing costs are interest and other costs (including exchange differences relating to foreign currency borrowings to the extent that they are regarded as an adjustment to interest costs) incurred in connection with the borrowing of funds. Borrowing costs directly attributable to acquisition or construction of an asset which necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use are capitalised as part of the cost of that asset. Other borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

Qualifying assets are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale.

q. Leases**(i) The Group as lessee:**

The Group assesses whether a contract contains a lease, at the inception of contract. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. To assess whether a contract conveys the right to control use of an identified asset, the Group assesses whether:

- The contract involves use of an identified asset
- The Group has substantially all the economic benefits from the use of the asset through the period of lease
- The Group has the right to direct the use of an asset.

At the date to commencement of lease, the Group recognises a Right-of-use assets ("ROU") and a corresponding liability for all lease arrangements in which it is a lessee, except for leases with the term of twelve months or less (short term leases) and low value leases. For short term and low value lease, the Group recognises the lease payment as an operating expense on straight line basis over the term of lease.

Certain lease agreements include an option to extend or terminate the lease before the end of lease term. ROU assets and the lease liabilities includes these options when it is reasonably certain that they will be exercised.

Right-of-use assets are depreciated from the commencement date on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term and useful life of the underlying asset. Right-of-use assets are evaluated for recoverability whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying amounts may not be recoverable. For the purpose of impairment testing, the recoverable amount (i.e., higher of fair value less cost to sell and the value-in-use) is determined on individual asset basis unless the asset does not generate cash flows that are largely independent of those from other assets. In such cases, the recoverable amount is determined for the Cash Generating Unit (CGU) to which the asset belongs.

The lease liability is initially measured at amortised cost at the present value of the future lease payments. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate explicit in the lease or, if not readily determinable, using the incremental borrowing rates in the country of domicile of these leases. Lease liabilities are remeasured with a corresponding adjustment to the related right-of-use assets if the Group changes its assessment if whether it will exercise an extension or a termination of option.

Lease liability and ROU asset have been separately presented in the Balance Sheet and the lease payments have been classified as financing cash flows.

(ii) The Group as a Lessor:

Leases for which the Group is a lessor is classified as a finance or operating lease. Whenever the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risk and rewards of ownership to the lessee, the contract is classified as finance lease. All other leases are classified as operating lease.

r. Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is computed using the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period adjusted for treasury shares held. Diluted earnings per share is computed using the weighted-average number of equity and dilutive equivalent shares outstanding during the period, using the treasury stock method for options and warrants, except where the results would be anti-dilutive.

s. Exceptional items

Exceptional items refer to items of income or expense within the statement of profit and loss from ordinary activities which are non-recurring and are of such size, nature or incidence that their separate disclosure is considered necessary to explain the performance of the Group.

t. Recent accounting pronouncements

The Ministry of Corporate Affairs ("MCA") notifies new standard or amendments to the existing standards under Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules as issued from time to time.

On 31 March 2023, MCA notified the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2023, applicable from 01 April 2023, as below: The Rules predominantly amend Ind AS 12, Income taxes, and Ind AS 1, Presentation of financial statements. The other amendments to Ind AS notified by these rules are primarily in the nature of clarifications.

- Ind AS 1 – Presentation of Financial Statements: The amendments require companies to disclose the material accounting policies rather than significant accounting policies. Accounting policy information, together with other information, is material when it can reasonably be expected to influence decisions of primary users of general-purpose financial statements.
- Ind AS 12 – Income Taxes: The amendments clarify how companies account for deferred tax on transactions such as leases and decommissioning obligations. The amendments narrowed the scope of the recognition exemption in paragraphs 15 and 24 of Ind AS12 so that it no longer applies to transactions that, on initial recognition, give rise to equal taxable and deductible temporary differences.
- Ind AS 8 – Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors: The amendments will help entities to distinguish between accounting policies and accounting estimates. The definition of a change in accounting estimates has been replaced with a definition of accounting estimates. Under the new definition, accounting estimates are "monetary amounts in financial statements that are subject to measurement uncertainty". Entities develop accounting estimates if accounting policies require items in financial statements to be measured in a way that involves measurement uncertainty.

These amendments are not expected to have a material impact on the company in the current or future reporting periods and on foreseeable future transactions.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

3 (a) Property, plant and equipment and Capital work-in-progress

	Land [refer note (a)]	Buildings [refer note (c)]	Plant and equipment [refer note (b)]	Office equipment	Furniture and fixtures	Vehicles	Total	Capital work- in-progress
Gross carrying amount								
At 1 April 2021	703	6,141	24,541	181	606	38	32,210	2,372
Additions	-	384	3,268	11	120	1	3,784	4,876
Disposals / other adjustments	-	(5)	(178)	-	(2)	-	(185)	(3,784)
At 31 March 2022	703	6,520	27,631	192	724	39	35,809	3,464
Additions	-	368	5,413	2	227	2	6,012	4,317
Disposals / other adjustments	-	(101)	(179)	(1)	-	(14)	(295)	(6,012)
At 31 March 2023	703	6,787	32,865	193	951	27	41,526	1,769
Accumulated depreciation								
At 1 April 2021	-	1,063	10,348	140	318	19	11,888	-
Depreciation for the year	-	256	2,490	27	88	3	2,865	-
Disposals	-	(5)	(166)	-	(2)	-	(173)	-
At 31 March 2022	-	1,314	12,673	167	404	22	14,580	-
Depreciation for the year	-	264	2,956	17	111	4	3,353	-
Disposals	-	(72)	(156)	(1)	-	(13)	(242)	-
At 31 March 2023	-	1,506	15,473	183	515	13	17,692	-
Net carrying amount								
At 31 March 2022	703	5,206	14,958	25	320	17	21,229	3,464
At 31 March 2023	703	5,281	17,391	10	436	13	23,834	1,769

Notes:

(a) Land includes land held on lease under perpetual basis: Gross carrying amount - Rs. 661 (31 March 2022 - Rs. 661).

(b) Plant and equipment includes computers.

(c) Buildings with a gross carrying amount of Rs. 4,187 as at 31 March 2023 (as at 31 March 2022 - Rs. 4,035) have been constructed on leasehold land obtained by the Company on lease basis from Biocon Limited, the holding Company.

(d) Additions to property, plant and equipment includes additions related to borrowing cost amounting to Rs. 72 (31 March 2022 - Rs. 67).

(e) Refer note 13(i) and 13(ii) for secured borrowings obtained for Property, plant and equipment.

(f) Refer note 31 (ii) for disclosure of contractual commitments for the acquisition of property, plant and equipment and capital work-in-progress.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

3 (a) Capital work-in-progress aging schedule:

31 March 2023	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	Total
Projects in progress	1,473	235	34	27	1,769
	1,473	235	34	27	1,769
31 March 2022	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	Total
Projects in progress	3,092	265	70	37	3,464
	3,092	265	70	37	3,464

(i) There are no capital work-in-progress whose completion has exceeded its cost compared to its original plan as on 31 March 2023 and as on 31 March 2022.

(ii) Capital work-in-progress whose completion is overdue to its original plan:

31 March 2023	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	Expected Capitalisation date
Project 3	73	-	-	-	30 September 2023
Project 4	297	-	-	-	30 June 2023
Project 5	21	-	-	-	31 October 2023
31 March 2022	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	Expected Capitalisation date
Project 1	231	-	3	-	30 June 2022
Project 2	1,030	-	-	-	30 September 2022

3 (b) Right-of-use assets

	Land	Buildings	Vehicles	Total
Gross carrying amount				
At 1 April 2021	65	1,217	56	1,338
Additions	302	953	22	1,277
Deletions	-	(74)	(23)	(97)
At 31 March 2022	367	2,096	55	2,518
Additions	-	155	37	193
Deletions	-	(10)	(27)	(37)
At 31 March 2023	367	2,241	65	2,674
Accumulated depreciation				
At 1 April 2021	41	165	11	217
Depreciation for the year	18	92	10	120
Deletions	-	-	(7)	(7)
At 31 March 2022	59	257	14	330
Depreciation for the year	39	132	16	186
Deletions	-	-	(11)	(11)
At 31 March 2023	98	389	19	505
Net carrying amount				
At 31 March 2022	308	1,839	41	2,188
At 31 March 2023	269	1,854	46	2,169

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

3 (c) Investment property

	Buildings [refer note (b)]	Furniture and fixtures	Office equipments	Plant and equipment	Total
Gross carrying amount					
At 1 April 2021	84	3	1	468	556
Additions	27	13	3	11	54
At 31 March 2022	111	16	4	479	610
Additions	35	42	0	87	164
At 31 March 2023	146	58	4	566	774
Accumulated depreciation					
At 1 April 2021	6	3	1	170	180
Depreciation for the year	3	1	1	40	45
At 31 March 2022	9	4	2	210	225
Depreciation for the year	6	9	1	53	68
At 31 March 2023	15	13	3	263	293
Net carrying amount					
At 31 March 2022	102	12	2	269	385
At 31 March 2023	131	45	1	303	481

Note:

- (a) During the year, the Company has recognised rental income of Rs. 403 (31 March 2022 : Rs. 344) in the statement of profit and loss for investment property. The fair value of investment property as at 31 March 2023 is Rs. 481 (31 March 2022 : Rs. 385).
- (b) Investment property with a gross carrying amount of Rs. 146 (31 March 2022 : Rs. 111) have been constructed on leasehold land obtained by the Company on lease basis from Biocon Limited.
- (c) Refer note 31 (ii) for disclosure of contractual commitments for the acquisition of investment property.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

4. Other intangible assets

	Computer software	Intellectual property rights	Total
Gross carrying amount			
At 1 April 2021	376	120	496
Additions	2	-	2
Disposals	-	-	-
At 31 March 2022	378	120	498
Additions	117	-	117
Disposals	-	-	-
At 31 March 2023	495	120	615
Accumulated amortisation			
At 1 April 2021	195	110	305
Amortisation for the year	57	10	67
Disposals	-	-	-
At 31 March 2022	252	120	372
Amortisation for the year	58	-	58
Disposals	-	-	-
At 31 March 2023	310	120	430
Net carrying amount			
At 31 March 2022	126	-	126
At 31 March 2023	185	-	185

(a) Refer note 31 (ii) for disclosure of contractual commitments for the acquisition of intangible assets.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

5. Investments

(a) Non-current investments

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Unquoted equity instruments carried at fair value through other comprehensive income:		
2,020 (31 March 2022: 2,020) Equity shares of Rs. 10 each in Immuneel Therapeutics Private Limited [refer note(i) below]	323	214
4,922,663 (31 March 2022: 4,922,663) Equity shares of Rs. 10 each in HR Kaveri Private Limited	49	49
Unquoted - In Others		
Investments carried at fair value through profit or loss		
123,203 (31 March 2022: 123,203) Equity shares of Rs. 100 each in Four EF Renewables Private Limited	12	12
246,406 (31 March 2022: 246,406) Compulsory convertible preference shares of Rs. 100 each in Four EF Renewables Private Limited [refer note(ii) below]	25	25
8,58,000 (31 March 2022: Nil) Equity shares of Rs. 10 each in O2 Renewable Energy II Private Limited	9	-
0.01% 20,020 (31 March 2022: Nil) Compulsory convertible debentures of Rs. 1,000 each in O2 Renewable Energy II Private Limited [refer note(iii) below]	20	-
150 (31 March 2022: Nil) Equity shares of Rs. 10 each in Ampyr Renewable Energy Resources Eleven Private Limited	- *	-
Investments carried at amortized cost:		
Inter corporate deposits with financial institutions * #	503	2,403
	941	2,703
Aggregate value of unquoted investments	941	2,703

Note:

- (i) In the year ending 31 March 2021, the Company invested Rs. 100 million in Immuneel Therapeutics Private Limited. In the year ending 31 March 2022, additional funding from external investors were received resulting in a dilution of the Company's equity interest. The gain on fair valuation from Rs. 100 million to Rs. 214 million is recognised in other comprehensive income. During the year ended 31 March 2023, the Company based on a fair valuation recorded a fair value increase in its investment carrying value by Rs. 109 million.
- (ii) Terms of conversion: 1 compulsory convertible preference share of face value Rs. 100/- each will convert to 1 equity share of face value Rs. 100/- at end of the tenure of 20 years from allotment.
- (iii) Terms of conversion: 1 compulsory convertible debentures of face value Rs. 1000/- each will convert to 1 equity share of face value Rs. 100/- at end of the tenure of 20 years from allotment.
- # Inter corporate deposits with financial institutions yield fixed interest rate.
- * Less than Rs. 0.5 million.

(b) Current investments

Quoted - Investment in mutual funds at fair value through profit or Loss	1,476	2,232
Unquoted - In others - at amortised cost		
Inter corporate deposits with financial institutions *	6,768	5,406
	8,244	7,638
* Inter corporate deposits with financial institutions yield fixed interest rate.		
Aggregate book and market value of quoted investments	1,476	2,232
Aggregate value of unquoted investments	6,768	5,406

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

6. Other financial assets

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
(a) Non-current		
Security deposits	261	203
Bank deposits with maturity of more than 12 months	1,250	-
	1,511	203
(b) Current		
Other receivables (refer note 26)	160	55
Interest accrued but not due	392	329
	552	384

7. Deferred tax assets (net) (refer note 30(b))

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Deferred tax assets		
MAT credit entitlement	1,618	1,727
Employee benefit obligations	170	152
Derivatives, net	154	-
Others	-	28
	1,941	1,907
Deferred tax liabilities		
Property, plant and equipment, investment property and other intangible assets, net	1,221	1,067
Derivatives, net	-	164
Others	24	20
	1,245	1,251
Deferred tax assets (net)	696	656

8. Other assets

(Unsecured considered good, unless otherwise stated)

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
(a) Non-current		
Capital advances	154	103
Balances with statutory / government authorities	15	15
Prepayments	80	67
	249	185
(b) Current		
Advances other than capital advances	296	324
Export incentive receivables [refer note 36]	-	62
Balances with statutory / government authorities	451	477
Prepayments	312	282
	1,059	1,145

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

9. Inventories

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Chemicals, reagents and consumables *	2,390	1,276
Work-in-progress	733	397
Finished goods	205	121
	3,328	1,794

* includes goods in-transit Rs. Nil (31 March 2022 - Rs. 10)

10. Trade receivables

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Unsecured *		
Considered good	5,294	5,077
Credit impaired	83	100
	5,376	5,177
Allowance for credit losses	(83)	(100)
	5,293	5,077

* Includes receivables from related parties [refer note 26]

(a) Aging schedule

31 March 2023	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment					
	Unbilled	Not due	Less than 6 months	6 months – 1 year	1-2 years	Total
Undisputed trade receivables - considered good	988	3,232	948	112	13	5,293
Undisputed trade receivables - credit impaired	-	-	33	37	13	83
	988	3,232	981	149	26	5,376

31 March 2022	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment					
	Unbilled	Not due	Less than 6 months	6 months – 1 year	1-2 years	Total
Undisputed trade receivables - considered good	556	3,359	818	173	171	5,077
Undisputed trade receivables - credit impaired	-	-	-	-	100	100
	556	3,359	818	173	271	5,177

(b) All trade receivables are current and undisputed.

(c) Trade receivables outstanding for period above 2 years from due date of payment is Rs. Nil (31 March 2022: Rs. Nil) for the year ended 31 March 2023.

(d) The Company's exposure to credit and currency risks and loss allowances are disclosed in note 28.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

11. Cash and bank balances

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
(a) Cash and cash equivalents		
Cash on hand	- *	- *
Balances with banks (on current accounts)	895	2,318
Deposits with original maturity of less than 3 months	-	300
	895	2,618
(b) Bank balances other than above		
Deposits with maturity of less than 12 months	4,422	2,561
Total cash and bank balances	5,317	5,179

* Less than Rs. 0.5 million.

- (i) The Company has balances with banks (on unpaid dividend account) which are not disclosed above since amounts are rounded off to Rupees million.
- (ii) Cash and cash equivalents includes restricted cash and bank balances of Rs. 25 (31 March 2022: Rs. 8). The restrictions are primarily on account of bank balances held under Employee Welfare Trust.

12 (a). Equity share capital

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Authorised		
500,000,000 (31 March 2022: 500,000,000) equity shares of Rs 10 each (31 March 2022: Rs 10 each)	5,000	5,000
Issued, subscribed and fully paid-up		
401,434,500 (31 March 2022: 400,796,500) equity shares of Rs 10 each (31 March 2022: Rs 10 each)	4,014	4,008
	4,014	4,008

(i) Reconciliation of the shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the reporting year

Equity shares	31 March 2023		31 March 2022	
	No.	Rs	No.	Rs
At the beginning of the year	400,796,500	4,008	400,000,000	4,000
Issue of shares [refer note 40]	638,000	6	796,500	8
At the end of the year	401,434,500	4,014	400,796,500	4,008

(ii) Terms / rights attached to equity shares

The Company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of Rs. 10 per share. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. The Company declares and pays dividend in Indian Rupees. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting.

In the event of liquidation of the Company, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive remaining assets of the Company, after distribution of all preferential amounts, if any. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

(iii) Details of shares held by holding company and their subsidiaries

	31 March 2023		31 March 2022	
	No.	% holding	No.	% holding
Equity shares of Rs. 10 each fully paid				
Biocon Limited (holding company) [refer note (vi) below]	219,185,608	54.60%	280,974,772	70.10%

(iv) Details of shareholders holding more than 5% shares in the Company

	31 March 2023		31 March 2022	
	No.	% holding	No.	% holding
Equity shares of Rs 10 each fully paid				
Biocon Limited [refer note (vi) below]	219,185,608	54.60%	280,974,772	70.10%

(v) Aggregate number of shares issued for consideration other than cash during the period of five years immediately preceding the reporting date:

	Year ended 31 March 2023	Year ended 31 March 2022	Year ended 31 March 2021	Year ended 31 March 2020	Year ended 31 March 2019
Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of general reserve and surplus in statement of profit and loss [refer note (vi) below]	-	-	-	200,000,000	-

(vi) Issue of bonus shares

The shareholders approved through postal ballot on 13 July 2019, the issue of fully paid up bonus shares of face value of Rs. 10/- each in the ratio of 1:1 by capitalisation of general reserves and surplus in statement of profit and loss.

(vii) Shares reserved for issue under options

For details of shares reserved for issue under the employee stock option (ESOP) plan of the Company, refer note 34.

(viii) Shares held by promoters

Promoter Name	At 1 April 2022	Change during the year	At 31 March 2023	% of Total Shares	% change during the year
Kiran Mazumdar Shaw	15,276	6,688	21,964	0.01%	0.00%
Yamini R Mazumdar	20,060	(20,060)	-	0.00%	0.00%
Ravi R Mazumdar	2,120	6,686	8,806	0.00%	0.00%
Dev Mazumdar	7,000	6,686	13,686	0.00%	0.00%
Biocon Limited	280,974,772	(61,789,164)	219,185,608	54.60%	(15.39)%
Biocon Employee Welfare Trust	1,178,733	(87,286)	1,091,447	0.27%	(0.02)%
	282,197,961	(61,876,450)	220,321,511	54.88%	(15.41)%

Promoter Name	At 1 April 2021	Change during the year	At 31 March 2022	% of Total Shares	% change during the year
Kiran Mazumdar Shaw	15,276	-	15,276	0.00%	-
Yamini R Mazumdar	20,060	-	20,060	0.01%	-
Ravi R Mazumdar	2,120	-	2,120	0.00%	-
Dev Mazumdar	7,000	-	7,000	0.00%	-
Biocon Limited	280,974,772	-	280,974,772	70.10%	-
Biocon Employee Welfare Trust	1,301,373	(122,640)	1,178,733	0.29%	(0.03)%
	282,320,601	(122,640)	282,197,961	70.40%	(0.03)%

The Company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of Rs. 10 per share.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

12 (b). Other equity

Securities premium

Securities premium is used to record the premium received on issue of shares. It is utilised in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

Retained earnings

The amount represents surplus in statement of profit and loss not transferred to any reserve and can be distributed by the Company as dividends to its equity shareholders. The amount also includes retained earnings of Syngene Employee Welfare Trust.

Treasury shares

The amount represents cost of own equity instruments that are acquired (treasury shares) by the ESOP trust and is disclosed as a deduction from other equity.

Special Economic Zone (SEZ) reinvestment reserve

The SEZ Re-Investment reserve has been created out of profit of eligible SEZ units in terms of the provisions of Section 10AA(1)(ii) of the Income-Tax Act, 1961. The reserve has been utilised for acquiring new plant and machinery for the purpose of its business in terms of section 10AA(2) of the Income-Tax Act, 1961.

Share based payment reserve

The Company has established share based payment plan for certain categories of employees of the Company. Also refer note 34 for further details on these plans.

Cash flow hedging reserves

The cash flow hedging reserve represents the cumulative effective portion of gains or losses (net of tax) arising on changes in fair value of designated portion of hedging instruments entered into for cash flow hedges.

Other Items of other comprehensive income

Other Items of other comprehensive income represents re-measurements of the defined benefits plan.

13. Borrowings

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
(a) Non-current borrowings		
Term loans from banks:		
External commercial borrowings(secured) [refer note (i) below]	3,493	3,796
Foreign currency term loan (secured) [refer note (ii) below]	1,397	1,519
	4,890	5,315
(b) Current borrowings		
Term loans from banks:		
External commercial borrowings(secured) [refer note (i) below]	616	-
Foreign currency term loan (secured) [refer note (ii) below]	247	-
Pre shipment credit(unsecured) [refer note (iii) below]	-	2,581
	863	2,581
The above amount includes		
Secured borrowings	5,753	5,315
Unsecured borrowings	-	2,581
	5,753	7,896

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

Notes:

- (i) The Company had entered into external commercial borrowing agreement dated 21 September 2020 to borrow USD 50 million (Rs. 4,109) term loan facility. The facility is borrowed to incur capital expenditure at Bengaluru, Hyderabad and Mangaluru premises of the Company and was used for this specific purpose. The facility carries an interest rate of Libor + 1.30% and are to be paid in three instalments of USD 7.5 million in September 2023, USD 12.5 million in September 2024 and USD 30 million in September 2025. The facility is secured by first priority pari passu charge on fixed assets (movable plant and machinery) and second charge on current assets of the Company. The Company is compliant with the financial covenants stipulated under the agreement.
- (ii) The Company had entered into foreign currency term loan agreement dated 30 March 2021 to borrow USD 20 million (Rs. 1,644) term loan facility. The facility is borrowed to incur capital expenditure at Bengaluru, Hyderabad and Mangaluru premises of the Company and was used for this specific purpose. The facility carries an interest rate of Libor + 0.87% and are to be paid in three instalments of 15%, 25% and 60% from end of 3 years, 4 years and 5 years respectively from the date of origination. The facility is secured by first priority pari passu charge on fixed assets (movable plant and machinery) and second charge on current assets of the Company. The Company is compliant with the financial covenants stipulated under the agreement.
- (iii) The Company had obtained foreign currency denominated short term unsecured pre-shipment credit loans of Rs. 2,862 (USD 35 million) and the balance as on 31 March 2023 is Nil [31 March 2022 : Rs. 2,581 (USD 34 million)] that carries interest rate of SOFR + 40 to 60 Bps (31 March 2022: SOFR + 0.20% to +0.30%). Loan has been entirely paid during the year.
- (iv) Information about the Company's exposure to interest rate, foreign currency and liquidity risks is included in Note 28.

14. Provisions

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
(a) Non-current		
Provision for employee benefits		
Gratuity (refer note 27)	437	344
	437	344
(b) Current		
Provision for employee benefits		
Gratuity (refer note 27)	73	174
Compensated absences (refer note 27)	437	408
	510	582

15. Other liabilities

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
(a) Non-current		
Deferred revenues	2,564	2,528
	2,564	2,528
(b) Current		
Advances from customers	5,314	4,353
Deferred revenues	743	421
Others		
- Statutory dues	171	140
- Other dues	338	320
	6,566	5,234

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

16. Trade payables

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Trade payables [refer note (a) below and note 26]		
Total outstanding dues of micro and small enterprises	166	34
Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro and small enterprises	2,414	2,294
	2,580	2,328
(a) Disclosure required under Clause 22 of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise Development Act, 2006 ("MSMED Act")		
(i) The principal amount and interest due thereon remaining unpaid to supplier as at the end of each accounting year		
- Principal amount due to micro and small enterprise	166	34
- Interest due on above	- *	1
(ii) The amount of interest paid by the buyer in terms of section 16 of the MSMED Act, 2006 along with the amounts of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during each accounting year	395	291
(iii) The amount of interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment (which has been paid but beyond appointed day during the year) but without adding the interest specified under the MSMED Act, 2006	- *	-
(iv) Interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of the year	- *	1
(v) Interest remaining due and payable in succeeding years, in terms of Section 23 of the MSMED Act, 2006	12	11

The above disclosures are provided by the Company based on the information available with the Company in respect of the registration status of its vendors.

* Less than Rs. 0.5 million.

(b) Aging schedule:

31 March 2023	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment				Total
	Unbilled	Not due	Less than 1 year	More than 1 year	
Total outstanding dues of micro and small enterprises	-	166	-	-	166
Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	1,509	628	270	7	2,414
	1,509	794	270	7	2,580

31 March 2022	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment				Total
	Unbilled	Not due	Less than 1 year	More than 1 year	
Total outstanding dues of micro and small enterprises	-	34	-	-	34
Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro and small enterprises	1,430	640	224	-	2,294
	1,430	674	224	-	2,328

(c) All trade payables are current and undisputed. The Company's exposure to currency and liquidity risks related to trade payables is disclosed in note 28.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

17. Other financial liabilities

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Current		
Payable for capital goods	582	1,096
Book overdraft	-	2
	582	1,098

18. Revenue from operations

	Year ended 31 March 2023	Year ended 31 March 2022
Contract research and manufacturing services income [refer note (a) below]	30,802	25,067
Other operating revenues		
Scrap sales	50	22
Others [refer note (b) below]	1,077	953
	31,929	26,042

Note:

- (a) Revenue for the year ended 31 March 2022 include manufacture and sale of remdesivir, a broad-spectrum antiviral medication for the treatment of Covid-19 infection under the brand name 'RemWin' in a voluntary licensing agreement received from Gilead Sciences Inc.
- (b) Others include income from support services, rentals by the SEZ Developer and recognition of deferred revenue for assets funded by customers over the useful life.

18.1 Disaggregated revenue information

Set out below is the disaggregation of revenue:

	Year ended 31 March 2023	Year ended 31 March 2022
Revenues from Contract research and manufacturing services income by geography		
India	720	2,376
United States of America	22,288	18,220
Europe	5,711	2,701
Rest of the world	2,083	1,771
	30,802	25,067
Revenue from other sources		
Other operating revenues	1,127	975
	1,127	975
Total revenue from operations	31,929	26,042

Geographical revenue is allocated based on the location of the customers.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

18.2 Contract balances

	Year ended 31 March 2023	Year ended 31 March 2022
Trade receivables [refer note (i) below]	5,293	5,077
Contract liabilities [refer note (ii) below]	8,621	7,302

Notes:

- (i) Trade receivables are non-interest bearing.
- (ii) Contract liabilities include advances from customers and deferred revenue.

18.3 Changes in Contract liabilities - advances from customers and deferred revenue

	Year ended 31 March 2023	Year ended 31 March 2022
Balance at the beginning of the year	7,302	6,545
Add: Increase due to invoicing during the year	8,683	5,686
Less: Revenue recognised from advances from customers at the beginning of the year	(3,482)	(3,544)
Less: Amounts recognised as revenue during the year	(3,882)	(1,385)
Balance at the end of the year	8,621	7,302
Expected revenue recognition from remaining performance obligations:		
- Within one year	6,058	4,774
- More than one year	2,564	2,528
	8,621	7,302

18.4 Performance obligation:

In relation to information about the Group's performance obligations in contracts with customers refer note 2(l).

19. Other income

	Year ended 31 March 2023	Year ended 31 March 2022
Interest income on:		
Deposits with banks and financial institutions	594	457
Lease deposits	9	8
Net gain on sale of current investments	106	63
	709	528

20. Cost of chemicals, reagents and consumables consumed

	Year ended 31 March 2023	Year ended 31 March 2022
Inventory at the beginning of the year	1,276	294
Add : Purchases	10,136	8,688
Less: Inventory at the end of the year	(2,390)	(1,276)
	9,022	7,706

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

21. Changes in inventories of finished goods and work-in-progress

	Year ended 31 March 2023	Year ended 31 March 2022
Inventories at the beginning of the year		
Work-in-progress	397	212
Finished goods	121	90
	518	302
Inventories at the end of the year		
Work-in-progress	733	397
Finished goods	205	121
	938	518
	(420)	(216)

22. Employee benefits expense

	Year ended 31 March 2023	Year ended 31 March 2022
Salaries, wages and bonus	7,316	6,052
Contribution to provident fund and other funds	318	275
Gratuity expenses (refer note 27)	108	125
Share based compensation expense (refer note 34)	236	371
Staff welfare expenses	439	358
	8,417	7,181

23. Finance costs

	Year ended 31 March 2023	Year ended 31 March 2022
Interest expense on:		
Borrowings	182	72
Lease liabilities [refer note 35]	163	103
Exchange difference to the extent considered as an adjustment to borrowing cost	107	66
	452	241

24. Depreciation and amortisation expense

	Year ended 31 March 2023	Year ended 31 March 2022
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment [refer note 3 (a)]	3,353	2,865
Depreciation of right-of-use assets [refer note 3 (b)]	186	120
Depreciation of investment property [refer note 3 (c)]	68	45
Amortisation of other intangible assets [refer note 4]	58	67
	3,665	3,097

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

25. Other expenses

	Year ended 31 March 2023	Year ended 31 March 2022
Rent	44	48
Communication expenses	77	37
Travelling and conveyance	461	283
Professional charges	711	571
Payments to auditors [refer note (a) below]	9	7
Directors' fees including commission	56	50
Power and fuel	692	648
Facility charges	317	177
Insurance	254	178
Rates and taxes	131	53
Repairs and maintenance		
Plant and machinery	1,119	916
Buildings	91	44
Others	556	471
Selling expenses		
Freight outwards and clearing charges	34	27
Sales promotion expenses	151	90
Provision for doubtful receivables	-	46
Bad debts written off	10	8
Less: Provision no longer required written back	(17)	(8)
Printing and stationery	39	32
Clinical trial expenses	100	49
Corporate social responsibility expenses (refer note 37)	98	93
Loss on assets scrapped	75	20
Miscellaneous expenses	140	118
	5,148	3,958
(a) Payments to auditors:		
As an auditor:		
Statutory audit	5	3
Tax audit	1	1
Limited review	2	2
In other capacity:		
Other services (certification fees) [refer note (i) below]	- *	-
Reimbursement of expenses	1	1
	9	7

(i) Amounts are not presented since the amounts are rounded off to Rupees million.

* Less than Rs. 0.5 million.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

26. Related party transactions

Related parties where control exists and related parties with whom transactions have taken place during the year are listed below :

List of Related parties

Particulars	Nature of relationship
A. Key management personnel	
Kiran Mazumdar Shaw	Chairperson
John Shaw	Non-executive director (till 21 July 2021)
Jonathan Hunt	Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer
Catherine Rosenberg	Non-executive director
Carl Decicco	Independent director (till 28 February 2022)
	Non-executive director (w.e.f. 1 March 2022)
Sharmila Abhay Karve	Independent director
Paul Blackburn	Independent director
Vijay Kuchroo	Independent director
Vinita Bali	Independent director
Kush Parmar	Independent director (w.e.f. 22 June 2021)
Sibaji Biswas	Chief Financial officer
Priyadarshini Mahapatra	Company Secretary
B. Holding company	
Biocon Limited	Holding Company
C. Fellow subsidiaries	
Biocon Biologics Limited	Fellow subsidiary
Biocon SDN. BHD	Fellow subsidiary
Biocon Biologics UK Limited	Fellow subsidiary
Biocon Biologics Inc.	Fellow subsidiary
Biocon Biologics Do Brasil Ltda	Fellow subsidiary
Biocon Biologics FZ-LLC	Fellow subsidiary
Biocon Biologics Healthcare Malaysia	Fellow subsidiary
Biofusion Therapeutics Limited	Fellow subsidiary
Biocon Biosphere Limited	Fellow subsidiary
Biocon Pharma Limited	Fellow subsidiary
Biocon Pharma Inc.	Fellow subsidiary
Biocon Pharma Ireland Limited	Fellow subsidiary
Biocon Pharma Malta Limited	Fellow subsidiary
Biocon Pharma Malta I Limited	Fellow subsidiary
Biocon Pharma UK Limited	Fellow subsidiary
Biocon SA	Fellow subsidiary

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	Nature of relationship
Biocon FZ LLC	Fellow subsidiary
Biocon Academy	Fellow subsidiary
Biosimilar Collaborations Ireland Limited	Fellow subsidiary (w.e.f 29 November 2022)
Biosimilar Newco Limited	Fellow subsidiary (w.e.f 29 November 2022)
D. Other related parties	
Bicara Therapeutics Inc.	Associate of Holding Company
Biocon Foundation	Trust in which a director is a trustee
Narayana Hrudayalaya Limited	Enterprise in which a director of the Company is a member of board of directors
Jeeves	Enterprise in which relative to a director of the Company is proprietor
Immuneel Therapeutics Private Limited	Enterprise in which a director of the Company is a member of board of directors

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

The Company has the following related parties transactions

Particulars	Transactions / Balances	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Key management personnel	Salary and perquisites [refer note (i) & (ii) below]	123	110
	Sitting fees and commission	56	50
	Outstanding as at the year end		
	- Trade and other payables	14	13
Holding company	Rent	56	54
	Power and facility charges [refer note (iii) below]	313	204
	Purchase of goods	3	1
	Other expenses reimbursed	176	145
	Sale of services	8	28
	Rent and facility services	-	10
	Other expenses incurred on behalf	1	3
	Guarantee given to Central Excise Department	148	148
	Outstanding as at the year end		
	- Rent deposits	23	23
	- Trade and other payables	103	99
	- Trade and other receivables	13	74
Fellow subsidiaries	Business purchase	182	-
	Sale of services	156	502
	Rent and facility services	314	335
	Other expenses incurred on behalf	92	26
	Other expenses reimbursed	13	4
	Purchase of goods	10	7
	Outstanding as at the year end		
	- Trade and other payables	-	4
	- Trade and other receivables	268	243
Other related Parties	Sale of services	440	198
	Health services availed	3	5
	Contribution towards CSR	112	41
	Staff welfare expenses	3	3
	Provision for doubtful receivables	(88)	88
	Outstanding as at the year end		
	- Trade and other payables	- *	- *
	- Trade and other receivables	210	355
	- Allowance for credit losses	-	88

* Less than Rs. 0.5 million.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

- (i) The remuneration to the key managerial personnel does not include the provisions made for gratuity and compensated absences, as they are determined on an actuarial basis for the Company as a whole.
- (ii) Share based compensation expense allocable to key management personnel is Rs. 53 (31 March 2022 : Rs. 97), which is not included in the remuneration disclosed above.
- (iii) Effective from 1 October 2006, the Company has entered into an arrangement for lease of land on lease basis and a service agreement with 'Biocon SEZ Developer' of Biocon Limited for availing certain facilities and services. The facility charges of Rs. 282 (Year ended 31 March 2022 : Rs. 185) and power charges (including other charges) of Rs. 31 (Year ended 31 March 2022 : Rs. 19) have been charged by Biocon Limited for the year ended 31 March 2023.
- (iv) Fellow subsidiary companies with whom the Company did not have any transactions -

- Biocon Biologics Inc.	- Biocon Pharma Ireland Limited
- Biocon Biologics Do Brasil Ltda	- Biocon Pharma Malta Limited
- Biocon Biologics FZ-LLC	- Biocon Pharma Malta I Limited
- Biocon Biologics Healthcare SDN. BHD	- Biocon Pharma UK Limited
- Biocon Biosphere Limited	- Biocon SA
- Biocon Pharma Inc.	- Biocon FZ LLC
- Biocon Academy	- Biosimilar Collaborations Ireland Limited
- Biosimilar Newco Limited	
- (v) The above disclosures include related parties as per Ind AS 24 on "Related Party Disclosures" and Companies Act, 2013.
- (vi) All transactions with these related parties are priced on an arm's length basis and none of the balances are secured.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

27. Employee benefit plans

- (i) The Company has a defined benefit gratuity plan as per the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972 ('Gratuity Act'). Under the Gratuity Act, employee who has completed five years of service is entitled to specific benefit with no monetary limit. The level of benefit provided depends on the employee's length of service and salary at retirement/termination age. The gratuity plan is a funded plan and the Company makes contributions to a recognised fund in India.

The plan assets are maintained with HDFC Life Insurance Company Limited (HDFC Life) in respect of gratuity scheme for employees of the Company. The details of investments maintained by the HDFC Life are not available with the Company and not disclosed. The expected rate of return on plan assets is 7.31% p.a. (31 March 2022: 6.4% p.a.). The Company actively monitors how the duration and expected yield of the investments are matching the expected outflows arising from the employee benefit obligations.

The cost of the defined benefit plans and other long term benefits are determined using actuarial valuations. Actuarial valuations involve making various assumptions that may differ from actual developments in the future. These includes the determination of the discount rate, future salary increases and mortality rate. Due to these complexity involved in the valuation it is highly sensitive to the changes in these assumptions. All assumptions are reviewed at reporting date. The present value of the defined benefit obligation and the related current service cost and planned service cost were measured using the projected unit cost method.

Based on the actuarial valuation obtained in this respect, the following table sets out the status of the gratuity plan and the amounts recognised in the Company's financial statements as at balance sheet date:

	Present value of defined benefit obligation	Fair value of plan assets	Net defined benefit (asset)/liability
Balance as on 1 April 2022	521	(3)	518
Current service cost	77	-	77
Interest cost	30	-	30
Amount recognised in Statement of profit and loss	107	-	107
<i>Remeasurements:</i>			
Return on plan assets, excluding amounts included in interest expense / (income)	-	- *	- *
Actuarial (gain) / loss arising from:			
Demographic assumptions	(11)	-	(11)
Financial assumptions	(52)	-	(52)
Experience adjustment	(1)	-	(1)
Amount recognised in other comprehensive income	(64)	-	(64)
Benefits paid	(58)	-	(58)
Liability acquired through slump sale	8	-	8
Balance as at 31 March 2023	513	(3)	510

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

	Present value of defined benefit obligation	Fair value of plan assets	Net defined benefit (asset)/liability
Balance as on 1 April 2021	568	(3)	565
Current service cost	90	-	90
Interest cost	35	-	35
Amount recognised in Statement of profit and loss	125	-	125
Remeasurements:			
Return on plan assets, excluding amounts included in interest expense / (income)	-	- *	- *
Actuarial (gain) / loss arising from:			
Demographic assumptions	(44)	-	(44)
Financial assumptions	(36)	-	(36)
Experience adjustment	(24)	-	(24)
Amount recognised in other comprehensive income	(104)	-	(104)
Benefits paid	(68)	-	(68)
Balance as at 31 March 2022	521	(3)	518

* Less than Rs. 0.5 million.

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Non current	437	344
Current	73	174
	510	518

(ii) The assumptions used for gratuity valuation are as below:

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Interest rate	7.3%	6.4%
Discount rate	7.3%	6.4%
Expected return on plan assets	7.3%	6.4%
Salary increase	8.0%	9.0%
Attrition rate (based on Age of the Employee)	9% - 22%	8% - 20%
Retirement age - Years	58	58

Assumptions regarding future mortality experience are set in accordance with published statistics and mortality tables.

The weighted average duration of the defined benefit obligation was 6 years (31 March 2022 - 7 years).

The defined benefit plan exposes the Company to actuarial risks, such as interest rate risk.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

(iii) Sensitivity analysis

Sensitivity analysis is performed by varying a single parameter while keeping all the other parameters unchanged. Sensitivity analysis does not recognise the interrelationship between underlying parameters. Hence, the results may vary if two or more variables are changed simultaneously. The method used does not indicate anything about the likelihood of change in any parameter and the extent of the change if any. The sensitivity of the defined benefit obligation to changes in the weighted principal assumptions are as below:

Particulars	31 March 2023		31 March 2022	
	Increase by 1%	Decrease by 1%	Increase by 1%	Decrease by 1%
Discount rate	(24)	27	(28)	32
Salary increase	26	(24)	31	(28)
Attrition rate	(3)	3	(6)	7

Sensitivity of significant actuarial assumptions is computed by varying one actuarial assumption used for the valuation of defined benefit obligation by one percentage, keeping all other actuarial assumptions constant. Although the analysis does not take account of the full distribution of cash flows expected under the plan, it does provide an approximation of the sensitivity of the assumption shown.

As of 31 March 2023 and 31 March 2022, the plan assets have been invested in insurer managed funds and the expected contribution to the fund during the year ending 31 March 2023, is approximately Rs 73 (31 March 2022 - Rs 61).

Maturity profile of defined benefit obligation

Particulars	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
1st Following year	73	61
2nd Following year	69	56
3rd Following year	63	56
4th Following year	57	53
5th Following year	59	50
Years 6 to 10	210	214
Years 11 and above	268	321

(iv) Risk Exposure

These defined benefit plans typically expose the Company to actuarial risks as under :

- Investment Risk: The present value of the defined benefit plan liability is calculated using a discount rate which is determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds.
- Interest rate risk: A decrease in bond interest rate will increase the plan liability.
- Longevity risk: The present value of the defined plan liability is calculated by reference to the best estimate of the mortality of plan participants. An increase in the life expectancy will increase the plan's liability.
- Salary risk: Higher than expected increase in salary will increase the defined benefit obligation.

(v) Other long term benefits

Present value of other long term benefits (i.e. compensated absences) obligations at the end of the year :

Particulars	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Compensated absences	437	408

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

28. Financial instruments: Fair value and risk managements

A. Accounting classification and fair values

31 March 2023	Carrying amount				Fair value			
	FVTPL	FVTOCI	Amortised Cost	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial assets								
Investments (non-current)#	66	372	503	941	-	-	438	438
Derivative assets (non-current)	-	841	-	841	-	841	-	841
Other financial assets (non-current)	-	-	1,511	1,511	-	-	-	-
Investments (current)	1,476	-	6,768	8,244	1,476	-	-	1,476
Trade receivables	-	-	5,293	5,293	-	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	895	895	-	-	-	-
Bank balances other than above	-	-	4,422	4,422	-	-	-	-
Derivative assets (current)	-	460	-	460	-	460	-	460
Other financial assets (current)	-	-	552	552	-	-	-	-
	1,542	1,673	19,945	23,159	1,476	1,301	438	3,215
Financial liabilities								
Borrowings (non-current)	-	-	4,890	4,890	-	-	-	-
Lease liabilities (non-current)	-	-	2,142	2,142	-	-	-	-
Derivative liabilities (non-current)	-	215	-	215	-	215	-	215
Borrowings (current)	-	-	863	863	-	-	-	-
Lease liabilities (current)	-	-	257	257	-	-	-	-
Trade payables	-	-	2,580	2,580	-	-	-	-
Derivative liabilities (current)	-	377	-	377	-	377	-	377
Other financial liabilities (current)	-	-	582	582	-	-	-	-
	-	592	11,314	11,906	-	592	-	592
31 March 2022	Carrying amount				Fair value			
	FVTPL	FVTOCI	Amortised Cost	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial assets								
Investments (non-current)#	37	263	2,403	2,703	-	-	300	300
Derivative assets (non-current)	-	1,249	-	1,249	-	1,249	-	1,249
Other financial assets (non-current)	-	-	203	203	-	-	-	-
Investments (current)	2,232	-	5,406	7,638	2,232	-	-	2,232
Trade receivables	-	-	5,077	5,077	-	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	2,618	2,618	-	-	-	-
Bank balances other than above	-	-	2,561	2,561	-	-	-	-
Derivative assets (current)	-	842	-	842	-	842	-	842
Other financial assets (current)	-	-	384	384	-	-	-	-
	2,269	2,354	18,652	23,275	2,232	2,091	300	4,623
Financial liabilities								
Borrowings (non-current)	-	-	5,315	5,315	-	-	-	-
Lease liabilities (non-current)	-	-	2,102	2,102	-	-	-	-
Derivative liabilities (non-current)	-	84	-	84	-	84	-	84
Borrowings (current)	-	-	2,581	2,581	-	-	-	-
Lease liabilities (current)	-	-	218	218	-	-	-	-
Trade payables	-	-	2,328	2,328	-	-	-	-
Derivative liabilities (current)	-	8	-	8	-	8	-	8
Other financial liabilities (current)	-	-	1,098	1,098	-	-	-	-
	-	92	13,642	13,734	-	92	-	92

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

Level 3 investments comprises of unquoted equity instruments. The fair valuation exercise has the following key assumptions: (a) DCF valuation after considering WACC and post startup discount (b) Comparable company valuation approach using 8x multiple of revenue. The fair value of Level 3 investments are based on the market comparable approach of similar companies using 8x multiple of revenue. The Company has considered the lower end of the valuation considering the same on a pre-revenue development stage. They are classified as level 3 fair values in the fair value hierarchy due to the use of unobservable inputs, including own credit risk.

- (a) The fair value of trade receivables, trade payables and other current financial assets and liabilities is considered to be equal to the carrying amounts of these items due to their short term nature.
- (b) There have been no transfers between level 1, 2 and 3 needs to be made.
- (c) The Company enters into derivative financial instruments with various counterparties. Derivatives are valued using valuation techniques in consultation with market expert. The most frequently applied valuation technique include forward pricing, swap models and Black Scholes Merton Model (for options valuation), using present value calculations. The models incorporate various inputs including foreign exchange forward rates, interest rate curve and forward rates curve.

Reconciliation of Level 3 fair values

The following table shows a reconciliation from the opening balances to the closing balances for Level 3 values.

Particulars	FVTPL	FVTOCI	Total
Balance as at 01 April 2022	37	263	300
Gain included in OCI			
- Net change in fair value (unrealised)	-	109	109
Investment made in the current year			
- In equity instruments	9	-	9
- In debt instruments	20	-	20
Balance as at 31 March 2023	66	372	438

Measurement of fair values

Fair value of liquid mutual funds are based on quoted price. Derivative financial instruments are valued based on quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets or inputs that are directly or indirectly observable in the market place.

Sensitivity analysis

For the fair values of forward/option contracts of foreign currencies, reasonably possible changes at the reporting date to one of the significant observable inputs, holding other inputs constant, would have the following effects.

Significant observable inputs	Impact on profit or loss		Impact on other equity	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Movement in spot rate of the foreign currency				
INR/USD - Increase by 1%	-	-	(654)	(608)
INR/USD - Decrease by 1%	-	-	657	611
Movement in Interest rates				
LIBOR - Increase by 100 bps	-	-	(120)	(167)
LIBOR - Decrease by 100 bps	-	-	120	167

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

B. Financial risk management

The Group's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks : credit risk, market risk and liquidity risk.

(i) Risk management framework

The Group's risk management is carried out by the treasury department under policies approved by the Board of Directors. The Board provides written principles for overall risk management, as well as policies covering specific areas, such as foreign exchange risk, interest rate risk, credit risk, use of derivative and non-derivative financial instruments and investment of excess liquidity.

(ii) Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk that the counterparty will not meet its obligation under a financial instrument or customer contract, leading to financial loss. The credit risk arises principally from its operating activities (primarily trade receivables and unbilled revenues) and from its investment activities, including deposits with banks and financial institutions, investments in mutual funds and other financial instruments.

The Group has established a credit mechanism under which each new customer is analysed individually for creditworthiness before the Group's standard payment and delivery terms and conditions are offered. The Group's review includes external ratings, where available, and other publicly available financial information. Outstanding customer receivables are regularly monitored.

The Company establishes an allowance for impairment that represents its estimate of expected losses in respect of trade and other receivables. The maximum exposure to credit risk as at reporting date is primarily from trade receivables and unbilled revenue amounting to Rs. 5,293 (31 March 2022: Rs 5,077). The movement in allowance for impairment in respect of trade receivables during the year was as follows:

Allowance for Impairment	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Opening balance	100	62
Impairment loss recognised	-	46
Impairment loss reversed	(17)	(8)
Closing balance	83	100

Note: During the year ended 31 March 2023, impairment loss reversed includes Rs. 17 (31 March 2022: Rs. 8) pertaining to customer balances written off.

Details of trade receivables that are not due, past due and impaired is given below:

Particulars	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Neither past due nor impaired	4,220	3,915
Past due but not impaired		
Less than 180 days	981	818
180 days - 365 days	149	173
More than 365 days	26	271
Less: Allowance for credit losses	(83)	(100)
Total	5,293	5,077

There is no receivable from customer (31 March 2022 : Nil) of the Company's receivables which is more than 10 percent of the Company's total receivables.

Credit risk on investments, cash and cash equivalent and derivatives is limited as the Company generally transacts with banks and financial institutions with high credit ratings assigned by international and domestic credit rating agencies. All these banks and financial institutions are high-rate funds of minimum AA+ and above. Investments primarily include investment in liquid mutual fund units and non-convertible debentures.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

(iii) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Group will encounter difficulty in meeting the obligations associated with its financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset. The Group's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when they are due, under both normal and stressed conditions, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to the Group's reputation.

The Group believes that the working capital is sufficient to meet its current requirements. Accordingly, no liquidity risk is perceived. In addition, the Group maintains line of credits as stated in note 13.

The table below provides details regarding the undiscounted contractual maturities of significant financial liabilities as of 31 March 2023:

Particulars	Less than 1 year	1 - 2 years	2-5 years	More than 5 years	Total
Lease liabilities (non-current)	-	260	783	2,817	3,860
Lease liabilities (current)	242	-	-	-	242
Borrowings (non-current)	-	1,438	3,452	-	4,890
Borrowings (current)	863	-	-	-	863
Trade payables	2,580	-	-	-	2,580
Derivative liabilities (non-current)	-	84	87	44	215
Derivative liabilities (current)	377	-	-	-	377
Other financial liabilities	582	-	-	-	582
Total	4,644	1,782	4,322	2,861	13,609

The table below provides details regarding the undiscounted contractual maturities of significant financial liabilities as of 31 March 2022:

Particulars	Less than 1 year	1 - 2 years	2-5 years	More than 5 years	Total
Lease liabilities (non-current)	-	242	728	3,052	4,022
Lease liabilities (current)	228	-	-	-	228
Borrowings (non-current)	-	1,177	4,138	-	5,315
Borrowings (current)	2,581	-	-	-	2,581
Trade payables	2,328	-	-	-	2,328
Derivative liabilities (non-current)	-	1	1	82	84
Derivative liabilities (current)	8	-	-	-	8
Other financial liabilities	1,098	-	-	-	1,098
Total	6,243	1,420	4,867	3,134	15,664

(iv) Market risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices, such as foreign exchange rates, interest rates and equity prices.

Foreign currency risk

The Group operates internationally and a major portion of the business is transacted in several currencies and consequently, the Group is exposed to foreign exchange risk through operating and borrowing activities in foreign currency. The Group holds derivative instruments such as foreign exchange forward and option contracts to mitigate the risk of changes in exchange rates and foreign currency exposure.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

The currency profile of financial assets and financial liabilities as at 31 March 2023 and 31 March 2022 are as below:

31 March 2023	USD	EUR	Others
Financial assets			
Trade receivables	4,410	207	-
Cash and cash equivalents	351	41	1
Derivative assets	1,301	-	-
Other financial assets (current)	105	-	-
Financial liabilities			
Borrowings (current)	(4,890)	-	-
Borrowings (non-current)	(863)	-	-
Trade payables	(400)	(25)	(198)
Derivative liabilities	(592)	-	-
Other financial liabilities (current)	(114)	(31)	(26)
Net assets / (liabilities)	(692)	192	(223)

31 March 2022	USD	EUR	Others
Financial assets			
Trade receivables	4,265	43	-
Cash and cash equivalents	1,627	64	1
Derivative assets	-	-	-
Other financial assets (current)	20	-	-
Financial liabilities			
Borrowings (current)	(5,315)	-	-
Borrowings (non-current)	(2,581)	-	-
Trade payables	(249)	(34)	(32)
Derivative liabilities	(92)	-	-
Other financial liabilities (current)	(259)	(35)	(46)
Net assets / (liabilities)	(2,584)	38	(77)

Sensitivity analysis

The sensitivity of profit or loss to changes in exchange rates arises mainly from foreign currency denominated financial instruments and the impact on other components of equity arises from foreign exchange forward/option contracts designated as cash flow hedges.

Particulars	Impact on profit or loss		Impact on other equity	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
USD Sensitivity				
INR/USD - Increase by 1%	(6)	(25)	(660)	(800)
INR/USD - Decrease by 1%	8	25	665	803
EUR Sensitivity				
INR/EUR - Increase by 1%	2	1	2	1
INR/EUR - Decrease by 1%	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

Derivative financial instruments

The Company uses derivative financial instruments exclusively for hedging financial risks that arise from its commercial business or financing activities. The Company's Treasury team manages its foreign currency risk by hedging forecasted transactions like sales, purchases and capital expenditures. When a derivative is entered for hedging, the Company matches the terms of those derivatives to the underlying exposure. All identified exposures are managed as per the policy duly approved by the Board of Directors.

The following table gives details in respect of outstanding foreign exchange forward and option contracts:

Particulars	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Foreign exchange forward contracts to sell USD with maturity between 0-8 years	USD 618 (Rs. 50,789)	USD 591 (Rs. 44,869)
European style option contracts with periodical maturity between 0-8 years	USD 264 (Rs. 22,025)	USD 268 (Rs. 20,347)
Interest rate swaps used for hedging LIBOR component in External Commercial Borrowings with maturity between 0-3 years	USD 50 (Rs. 4,109)	USD 50 (Rs. 3,796)

Cash flow and fair value interest rate risk

The Company's main interest rate risk arises from long-term borrowings with variable rates, which expose the Company to cash flow interest rate risk. During the year ended 31 March 2023 and 31 March 2022 the Company's borrowings at variable rate were mainly denominated in USD.

(a) Interest rate risk exposure

The exposure of the Group's borrowing to interest rate changes at the end of the reporting period are as follows:

Particulars	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Variable rate borrowings	1,644	1,519
Fixed rate borrowings	4,109	6,377
Total borrowings	5,753	7,896

(b) Sensitivity

Fixed rate borrowings:

The Group policy is to maintain its long-term borrowings at fixed rate using interest rate swaps to achieve this when necessary. They are therefore not subject to interest rate risk as defined under Ind AS 107, since neither the carrying amount nor the future cash flows will fluctuate because of change in market interest rates.

Variable rate borrowings:

A reasonably possible change of 100 bps would have increased / (decreased) profit and loss and equity by Rs. 16 (31 March 2022 : Rs. 15).

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

29. Capital management

The key objective of the Group's capital management is to ensure that it maintains a stable capital structure with the focus on total equity to uphold investor, creditor, and customer confidence and to ensure future development of its business. The Group focused on keeping strong total equity base to ensure independence, security, as well as a high financial flexibility for potential future borrowings, if required without impacting the risk profile of the Group.

The Group's goal is to continue to be able to return excess liquidity to shareholders by continuing to distribute annual dividends in future periods.

The amount of future dividends of equity shares will be balanced with efforts to continue to maintain an adequate liquidity status.

The capital structure as of 31 March 2023 and 31 March 2022 was as follows:

Particulars	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Total equity attributable to the equity shareholders of the Company	36,180	32,976
As a percentage of total capital	86%	81%
Long-term borrowings	4,890	5,315
Short-term borrowings	863	2,581
Total borrowings	5,753	7,896
As a percentage of total capital	14%	19%
Total capital (Equity and Borrowings)	41,933	40,872

30. Tax expense

(a) Amount recognised in Statement of profit and loss

	31 March 2023	31 March 2023
Current tax	1,061	837
Deferred tax:		
MAT credit entitlement	109	47
Others related to:		
Origination and reversal of other temporary differences	122	2
Tax expense for the year	1,292	886
Reconciliation of effective tax rate		
Profit before tax and exceptional item	5,936	5,151
Add: Exceptional item	-	(307)
Profit before tax	5,936	4,844
Tax at statutory income tax rate 34.94% (31 March 2022 - 34.94%)	2,073	1,692
<i>Tax effects of amounts which are not deductible / (taxable) in calculating taxable income</i>		
Tax incentive	(908)	(953)
Non-deductible expense	107	41
Basis difference that will reverse during the tax holiday period	(42)	(148)
Others	62	65
Income tax expense	1,292	886

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

(b) Recognised deferred tax assets and liabilities

The following is the movement of deferred tax assets / liabilities presented in the balance sheet

For the year ended 31 March 2023	Opening balance	Recognised in profit or loss	Recognised in OCI	Recognised in equity	Closing balance
Deferred tax asset					
MAT credit entitlement	1,727	(109)	-	-	1,618
Defined benefit obligations	152	31	(13)	-	170
Others	28	(4)	(24)	-	-
Gross deferred tax assets	1,907	(82)	(37)	-	1,788
Deferred tax liability					
Property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets, net	1,067	154	-	-	1,221
Derivatives, net	164	-	(319)	-	(154)
Others	20	(5)	9	-	24
Gross deferred tax liability	1,251	149	(310)	-	1,092
Deferred tax assets / (liabilities), net	656	(231)	273	-	696

For the year ended 31 March 2022	Opening balance	Recognised in profit or loss	Recognised in OCI	Recognised in equity	Closing balance
Deferred tax asset					
MAT credit entitlement	1,774	(47)	-	-	1,727
Defined benefit obligations	104	74	(26)	-	152
Others	11	17	-	-	28
Gross deferred tax assets	1,889	44	(26)	-	1,907
Deferred tax liability					
Property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets, net	974	93	-	-	1,067
Derivatives, net	24	-	140	-	164
Others	-	-	20	-	20
Gross deferred tax liability	998	93	160	-	1,251
Deferred tax assets / (liabilities), net	891	(49)	(186)	-	656

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

31. Contingent liabilities and commitments *(to the extent not provided for)*

(i) Contingent liabilities

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
(a) Claims against the Company not acknowledged as debt	6,219	5,478
The above includes:		
(I) Income tax matters under dispute for notices and orders received relating to financial year 2008 - 09 to 2020 - 21 (31 March 2022 : financial year 2002 - 03 to 2019 - 20)	6,206	5,454
(II) Indirect tax matters under dispute for notices and orders received relating to financial year 2009-10 to 2017-18 (31 March 2022 : financial year 2009 - 10 to 2017 - 18)	13	24

- (III) In light of judgment of Honourable Supreme Court dated 28th February 2019 on the definition of "Basic Wages" under the Employees Provident Funds & Misc. Provisions Act, 1952 and based on Company's evaluation, there are significant uncertainties and numerous interpretative issues relating to the judgement and hence it is unclear as to whether the clarified definition of Basic Wage would be applicable prospectively or retrospectively. The amount of the obligation therefore cannot be measured with sufficient reliability for past periods and hence has currently been considered to be a contingent liability.

Including the matters disclosed above, the Group is involved in taxation matters that arise from time to time in the ordinary course of business for years that are under assessment. Judgment is required in assessing the range of possible outcomes for some of these tax matters, which could change substantially over time as each of the matter progresses depending on experience on actual assessment proceedings by tax authorities and other judicial precedents. Based on its internal assessment supported by external legal counsel views, if any, the Company believes that it will be able to sustain its positions if challenged by the authorities and accordingly no additional provision is required for these matters. Management is of the view that above matters will not have any material adverse effect on the Company's financial position and results of operations.

(b) Guarantees

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Guarantees given by banks on behalf of the Company for contractual obligations of the Company.	- *	-

The necessary terms and conditions have been complied with and no liabilities have arisen.

(ii) Commitments

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account not provided for, net of advances	1,836	1,163

* Less than Rs. 0.5 million.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

32. (a) Interest in other entities

Subsidiaries

The Group's subsidiary as at 31 March 2023 is set out below. Unless otherwise stated, they have share capital consisting solely of equity shares that are held by the Group, and proportion of ownership interests held equals the voting rights held by the group. The country of incorporation or registration is also their principal place of business.

Name of entity	Country of incorporation	Ownership interest held by the group		Ownership interest held by the non-controlling interest		Principal activities
		31 March 2023	31 March 2022	31 March 2023	31 March 2022	
		%	%	%	%	
Syngene USA Inc.	United States	100	100	-	-	Business support and marketing for research services
Syngene Scientific Solutions Limited	India	100	-	-	-	CRAMS and clinical research services
Syngene Manufacturing Solutions Limited	India	100	-	-	-	Manufacture of enzyme products and medicinal goods

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

(b) Additional information, as required under Schedule III of the Act, of enterprises consolidated as subsidiary

Name of entity	Net assets as at 31 March 2023		Share in profit or loss for the year ended 31 March 2023		Share in other comprehensive income for the year ended 31 March 2023		Share in total comprehensive income for the year ended 31 March 2023	
	As a % of consolidated net assets	Amount	As a % of consolidated profit or loss	Amount	As a % of consolidated other comprehensive income	Amount	As a % of consolidated other comprehensive income	Amount
Holding Company								
Syngene International Limited	99.9%	36,140	100.3%	4,656	100%	(972)	100.3%	3,685
Subsidiaries								
Syngene USA Inc.	0.2%	81	0.6%	28	-	-	0.8%	28
Syngene Scientific Solutions Limited	-0.1%	(41)	-0.9%	(41)	-	-	-1.1%	(41)
Syngene Manufacturing Solutions Limited	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	-	-	0.0%	0
Non-controlling interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	100%	36,180	100%	4,644	100%	(972)	100%	3,672

Name of entity	Net assets as at 31 March 2022		Share in profit or loss for the year ended 31 March 2022		Share in other comprehensive income for the year ended 31 March 2022		Share in total comprehensive income for the year ended 31 March 2022	
	As a % of consolidated net assets	Amount	As a % of consolidated profit or loss	Amount	As a % of consolidated other comprehensive income	Amount	As a % of consolidated other comprehensive income	Amount
Holding Company								
Syngene International Limited	99.8%	32,916	99.5%	3,939	100%	433	99.6%	4,371
Subsidiary								
Syngene USA Inc.	0.2%	60	0.5%	19	-	-	0.4%	19
Non-controlling interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	100%	32,976	100%	3,958	100%	433	100%	4,390

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

33. Segmental Information

Operating segments

The Group is engaged in a single operating segment of providing contract research and manufacturing services. Accordingly, there are no additional disclosures to be provided Ind AS 108 'Operating Segments' other than those already provided in these consolidated financial statements.

Geographical information

The geographical information analyses the Group's revenues and non-current assets by the Group's country of domicile (i.e. India) and other countries. In presenting the geographical information, revenue has been based on the geographic location of the customers and assets which have been based on the geographical location of the assets.

	Year ended March 31, 2023	Year ended March 31, 2022
Revenue from operations:		
India	1,217	2,789
United States of America	22,918	18,782
Europe	5,711	2,701
Rest of the World	2,083	1,771
Total	31,929	26,042

The following is the carrying amount of non current assets by geographical area in which the assets are located:

Carrying amount of non-current assets	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022
India	30,068	28,768
Outside India	-	-
Total	30,068	28,768

Note: Non-current assets excludes investments, derivative assets, financial assets and deferred tax assets.

Major customer

Revenue from one customer (31 March 2022 - one customer) of the Company's Revenue from operations aggregates to Rs. 6,135 (31 March 2022 - Rs. 5,645) which is more than 10 percent of the Company's total revenue.

34. Share based compensation

Syngene ESOP Plan 2011

On 20 July 2012, Syngene Employee Welfare Trust ('Trust') was created for the welfare and benefit of the employees and directors of the Company and administrated by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee. The Board of Directors approved the employee stock option plan of the Company. On 31 October 2012, the Trust subscribed into the equity shares of the Company using the proceeds from interest free loan of Rs. 150 million obtained from the Company.

Grant

Pursuant to the Scheme, the Company has granted options to eligible employees of the Company under Syngene Employee Stock Option Plan - 2011. Each option entitles for one equity share. The options under this grant will vest to the employees as 25%, 35% and 40% of the total grant at end of second, third and fourth year from the date of grant, respectively, with an exercise period of three years for each grant. The vesting conditions include service terms and performance of the employees. These options are exercisable at an exercise price of Rs. 11.25 [31 March 2022 : Rs. 11.25] per share (Face Value of Rs. 10 per share).

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

Details of Grant

Particulars	31 March 2023 No. of options	31 March 2022 No. of options
Outstanding at the beginning of the year	1,342,140	1,958,084
Granted during the year	-	-
Forfeited / lapsed during the year	(30,883)	(126,792)
Exercised during the year	(701,066)	(489,152)
Outstanding at the end of the year	610,191	1,342,140
Exercisable at the end of the year	549,377	482,332
Weighted average exercise price	11.25	11.25
Weighted average share price at the date of exercise (In Rs)	572.7	589.6

The weighted average remaining contractual life for the stock options outstanding as at 31 March 2023 is 4 years [31 March 2022 : 5 years].

Syngene Restricted Stock Unit Long Term Incentive Plan 2020

The Board of Directors of the Company on 24 April 2019 and the Shareholders of the Company in the Annual General Meeting held on 24 July 2019 approved the Syngene Restricted Stock Unit Long Term Incentive Plan FY 2020. Each option entitles for one equity share. The options under this grant will vest to the employees as 25%, 25%, 25% and 25% of the total grant at the end of first, second, third and fourth year from the date of first grant, respectively, with an exercise period of 5 years for each grant. The vesting conditions include service terms and performance of the employees. These options are exercisable at an exercise price of Rs. 10 per share (Face Value of Rs. 10 per share).

Details of Grant

Particulars	31 March 2023 No. of options	31 March 2022 No. of options
Outstanding at the beginning of the year	2,627,537	3,103,825
Granted during the year	89,704	418,132
Forfeited during the year	(326,215)	(467,068)
Exercised during the year	(817,184)	(427,352)
Outstanding at the end of the year	1,573,842	2,627,537
Exercisable at the end of the year	505,928	231,837
Weighted average exercise price	10.00	10.00
Weighted average fair value of shares granted during the year under Black Scholes Model (In Rs)	570.01	615.00
Weighted average share price at the date of exercise during the year (In Rs)	569.8	584.3

The weighted average remaining contractual life for the stock options outstanding as at 31 March 2023 is 4.34 years [31 March 2022 : 5.19 years].

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

Assumptions used in determination of the fair value of the stock options under the Black Scholes Model are as follows:

Particulars	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Dividend yield (%)	0.0%	0.1%
Exercise Price (In Rs)	10	10
Volatility	30.4%	32.9%
Life of the options granted (vesting and exercise period) [in years]	4.5	5.5
Average risk-free interest rate	7.3%	5.0%

35. Leases

The Company has entered into lease agreements for use of land, buildings, plant and equipment and vehicles which expires over a period ranging upto the year of 2039. Gross payments for the year aggregate to Rs. 251 (31 March 2022 - Rs. 183). The weighted average borrowing rate of 7% has been applied to lease liabilities recognised in the balance sheet at the date of initial application.

The following is the movement in lease liabilities during the year ended 31 March 2023:

Particulars	Land	Buildings	Vehicles	Total
Balance at the beginning	328	1,962	30	2,320
Additions during the year	16	118	38	172
Finance cost accrued during the period	7	153	3	163
Deletions	-	-	(6)	(6)
Payment of lease liabilities	(35)	(194)	(22)	(251)
Balance at the end	316	2,039	43	2,399

The following is the movement in lease liabilities during the year ended 31 March 2022:

Particulars	Land	Buildings	Vehicles	Total
Balance at the beginning	56	1,116	34	1,206
Additions during the year	302	953	22	1,277
Finance cost accrued during the period	4	96	3	103
Deletions	-	(75)	(8)	(83)
Payment of lease liabilities	(34)	(128)	(21)	(183)
Balance at the end	328	1,962	30	2,320

* Less than Rs. 0.5 million.

The following is the break-up of current and non-current lease liabilities:

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Current	257	218
Non-current	2,142	2,102
Total	2,399	2,320

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

The table below provides details regarding the contractual maturities of lease liabilities on an undiscounted basis:

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Less than one year	242	228
One to five years	1,044	970
More than five years	2,817	3,052
Total	4,103	4,250

The following are the amounts recognised in the statement of profit or loss for the year ended 31 March 2023:

	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Depreciation expenses on right of use-assets	186	120
Interest expenses on lease liabilities	163	103
Total	349	223

36. Exceptional items

The Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India issued a Gazette notification number 29/2015-2020 dated 23 September 2021 on Service Exports from India Scheme (SEIS) for services rendered in financial year 2019 - 2020 with the total entitlement capped at Rs. 50 million per exporter for the period. The Company has reversed the SEIS claim receivables of Rs. 307 million for the financial year 2019-2020 and the same has been presented under Exceptional items in this consolidated financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2022.

37. Corporate social responsibility

As per Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, a company, meeting the applicability threshold, needs to spend at least 2% of its average net profit for the immediately preceding three financial years on corporate social responsibility (CSR) activities.

	March 31 2023	March 31 2022
(a) Amount required to be spent by the Company during the year	98	93
(b) Amount unspent of previous years shortfall	59	21
(c) Amount spent during the year (in cash)		
(i) Construction / acquisition of any asset	-	-
(ii) On purposes other than (i) above*	137	55
(d) Amount unspent and carried forward to next year	20	59

* Includes CSR towards related party [refer note 26]

Out of required amount of Rs 98 to be spent for financial year 2022-23, the Board of Directors has decided to allocate Rs 16 of the budget for year ending 31 March 2023 towards promoting education, academic sponsorship and research grants. However, the project was delayed. The Board has approved for transfer of unspent amount of Rs 16 for the year ending 31 March 2023 to a separate Unspent CSR account for utilisation during FY 2023-24.

Out of required amount Rs 59 unspent from previous financial years, the Board of Directors has decided to allocate Rs 3 of the budget towards COVID testing as well as vaccination activities and Rs. 1 towards academic sponsorship and research grants respectively. However, due to the downsurge of Covid-19 during the year, there was limited requirement of vaccines and the project was delayed. The Board has approved the retention of unspent amount of Rs 4 for the year ending 31 March 2023 in a separate Unspent CSR account for utilisation during FY 2023-24.

(e) The Company has undertaken CSR activities in nature of Community COVID 19 testing, vaccination program, mass rapid transit, women's safety and empowerment, promoting education, school programs, smart clinic and health during the year ended 31 March 2023 and 31 March 2022. All the above projects are ongoing projects.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

38. Earnings per equity share (EPS)

	March 31 2023	March 31 2022
<i>Earnings</i>		
Profit for the year	4,644	3,958
<i>Shares</i>		
Basic outstanding shares	401,434,500	400,796,500
Less: Weighted average shares held with the ESOP Trust	(771,236)	(2,647,740)
Weighted average shares used for computing basic EPS	400,663,264	398,148,760
Add: Effect of dilutive options granted but not yet exercised / not yet eligible for exercise	2,961,829	4,765,753
Weighted average shares used for computing diluted EPS	403,625,093	402,897,208
Earnings per equity share		
Basic (in Rs.)	11.59	9.94
Diluted (in Rs.)	11.51	9.82

39. Other Statutory Information :

- (i) The Group does not have any Benami property or any proceeding is pending against the Group for holding any Benami property.
- (ii) The Group do not have any transactions with companies struck off.
- (iii) The Group do not have any charges or satisfaction which is yet to be registered with Registrar of Companies beyond the statutory period.
- (iv) The Group has not traded or invested in crypto currency or virtual currency during the financial year.
- (v) The Group has not advanced or loaned or invested any funds (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Group to or in any other persons or entities, including foreign entities ("Intermediaries") with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall lend or invest in party identified by or on behalf of the Group (Ultimate Beneficiaries).
- (vi) The Group has not received any fund from any parties (Funding Party) with the understanding that the Group shall whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified by or on behalf of the Group ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.
- (vii) The Group is not classified as wilful defaulter.
- (viii) The Group doesn't have any transaction which is not recorded in the books of accounts that has been surrendered or disclosed as income during the year in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961 such as search or survey.

40. On 27 April 2022, the Board of Directors of the Company have approved an allotment of 638,000 equity shares of Rs. 10/- (Rupees Ten each) of the Company to Syngene Employee Welfare Trust at face value pursuant to the shareholders' approval at the Annual General Meeting on 24 July 2019 to allot fresh equity shares upto 1.67% of the paid-up equity capital of the Company in tranches for the purpose of implementation of the Syngene International Limited - Restricted Stock Unit Long Term Incentive Plan FY 2020.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2023

(All amounts are in Indian Rupees Million, except share data and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

41. Acquisition through slump sale :

On 02 August 2022, the Company's Board of Directors approved the acquisition of certain laboratory facilities along with a team of scientists from Biofusion Therapeutics Limited, a fellow subsidiary, through a slump sale of assets and liabilities for a consideration of Rs. 182 million. In accordance with Ind AS 103, Business combinations, the acquisition qualified to be a business combination between entities under common control. Accordingly, acquisition was accounted for at book values with the difference between consideration paid and balances taken over being recorded in reserves. The financial information, in respect of prior periods, as if the business combination had occurred from the beginning of the preceding period in these consolidated financial statements have not been restated as the impact was considered to be immaterial.

The following table summarises major class of the assets and liabilities acquired through slump sale as on date of acquisition:

Assets	
Property, plant and equipment	518
Other current assets	1
	519
Liabilities	
Borrowings	548
Employee benefit provisions	10
Trade payables	78
Other financial liabilities	3
	639

- 42.** On 27 April 2022, the Board of Directors of the Company proposed a final dividend of 10% or Rs. 1 per equity share as on the record date for distribution of the final dividend (comprising of a regular dividend of 5% or Rs. 0.5 per equity share and an additional special dividend of 5% or Rs. 0.5 per equity share). The shareholders approved the dividend in the Annual General Meeting held on 20 July 2022 and was subsequently paid.

43. Events after reporting period:

(a) On 26 April 2023, the Board of Directors of the Company have approved an allotment of 580,500 equity shares of Rs. 10/- (Rupees Ten each) of the Company to Syngene Employee Welfare Trust at face value pursuant to the shareholders' approval at the Annual General Meeting on 24 July 2019 to allot fresh equity shares upto 1.67% of the paid-up equity capital of the Company in tranches for the purpose of implementation of the Syngene International Limited - Restricted Stock Unit Long Term Incentive Plan FY 2020.

(b) On 26 April 2023, the Board of Directors recommended a final dividend of Rs. 1.25 per equity share of Rs. 10/- (comprising a regular dividend of Rs.0.5 per share and a special additional dividend of Rs. 0.75 per share to mark the 30th anniversary of the founding of the Company in November 1993). The proposed dividend is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the Annual General Meeting.

44. Prior year's comparatives

Previous year's figures have been regrouped / reclassified, where necessary, to conform to current year's classification.

As per our report of even date attached

for **B S R & Co. LLP**

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No: 101248W/W-100022

Sampad Guha Thakurta

Partner

Membership number: 060573

Bengaluru

April 26, 2023

for and on behalf of **Board of Directors of Syngene International Limited**

Kiran Mazumdar Shaw

Chairperson

DIN: 00347229

Sibaji Biswas

Chief Financial Officer

Bengaluru

April 26, 2023

Jonathan Hunt

Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer

DIN: 07774619

Priyadarshini Mahapatra

Company Secretary

FCS Number: F8786

Notice

Notice is hereby given that the 30th Annual General Meeting ("AGM") of Syngene International Limited will be held on Wednesday, July 26, 2023, at 3:30 PM (IST) through Video Conferencing ("VC") / Other Audio-Visual Means ("OAVM") to transact the following business:

Ordinary Business:

Item No. 1: Adoption of Audited Financial Statements

- a) To consider and adopt the Audited Standalone Financial Statements of the Company for the financial year ended March 31, 2023, and the reports of the Board of Directors and Auditors thereon.

To consider and if thought fit, to pass the following resolution as an Ordinary Resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT the Audited Standalone Financial Statements of the Company together with the Reports of Board of Directors and Auditors thereon for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2023, as circulated to the Members, be and are hereby considered and adopted."

- b) To consider and adopt the Audited Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company for the financial year ended March 31, 2023, and the report of the Auditors thereon.

To consider and if thought fit, to pass the following resolution as an Ordinary Resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT the Audited Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company together with the Report of the Auditors thereon for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2023, as circulated to the Members, be and are hereby considered and adopted."

Item No. 2: Declaration of Dividend

To declare a final dividend of Rs. 1.25 per equity share (Re. 0.50 regular dividend and Re. 0.75 as an additional special dividend to mark the 30th anniversary of the founding of the Company in November 1993) for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2023.

To consider and if thought fit, to pass the following resolution as an Ordinary Resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT a final dividend at the rate of Rs. 1.25 per equity share (Re. 0.50 regular dividend and Re. 0.75 as an additional special dividend) having a face value of Rs. 10 each, as recommended by the Board of Directors, be and is hereby declared for the financial year ended March 31, 2023, and that the same be paid to those members whose names appear in the Company's Register of Members and in the Register of Beneficial Owners maintained by the Depositories as on the record date."

Item No. 3: To approve the appointment of Professor Catherine Rosenberg (DIN: 06422834) as Director liable to retire by rotation.

To appoint a Director in place of Professor Catherine Rosenberg (DIN: 06422834), Non-Executive Director, who retires by rotation and being eligible, offers herself for re-appointment.

To consider and if thought fit, to pass the following resolution as an Ordinary Resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Section 152 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, Professor Catherine Rosenberg (DIN: 06422834), who retires by rotation at this Meeting and being eligible has offered herself for re-appointment, be and is hereby re-appointed as Director of the Company, liable to retire by rotation."

By Order of the Board of Directors
For Syngene International Limited

Place: Bangalore
Date: April 26, 2023

Priyadarshini Mahapatra
Company Secretary
FCS No. 8786

Registered Office:

Biocon SEZ, Biocon Park, Plot No. 2 & 3,
Bommasandra Industrial Area, IV Phase,
Jigani Link Road, Bangalore – 560099, Karnataka
CIN: L85110KA1993PLC014937
Website: www.syngeneintl.com

NOTES:

1. The Ministry of Corporate Affairs ("MCA") inter-alia vide its General Circular Nos. 14/2020 dated April 8, 2020 and 17/2020 dated April 13, 2020, followed by General Circular Nos. 20/2020 dated May 5, 2020, and subsequent circulars issued in this regard, the latest being 10/2022 dated December 28, 2022 (collectively referred to as "MCA Circulars") has permitted the holding of the AGM through VC/OAVM, without the physical presence of the members at a common venue. Hence, in compliance with the said MCA circulars and provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") and SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("SEBI Listing Regulations"), the 30th AGM of the Company is being held through VC/OAVM. The detailed procedure for participating in the meeting through VC/OAVM is annexed herewith and the same will also be available at the website of the Company at www.syngeneintl.com.
2. The proceedings of the AGM shall be deemed to be conducted at the Biocon Campus, 20th K.M. Hosur Road, Hebbagodi, Bangalore - 561229, Karnataka, India, which shall be the deemed venue of the AGM. Since the AGM will be held through VC/OAVM, the route map is not annexed to this Notice.
3. There is no special business to be transacted at this AGM. Consequently, no Explanatory Statement which sets out details of material facts is required to be annexed hereto.
4. The Company has engaged the services of KFin Technologies Limited, Registrar and Share Transfer Agent ("RTA") of the Company for providing the facility for e-Voting (remote e-Voting & voting at AGM) and attending the AGM through VC.
5. Pursuant to the provisions of the Act, a member entitled to attend and vote at the AGM is entitled to appoint a proxy to attend and vote on his/her behalf and the proxy need not be a member of the Company. Since this AGM is being held through VC, physical attendance of members has been dispensed with. Accordingly, the facility for appointment of proxies by the members will not be available for the AGM and hence the Proxy Form and Attendance Slip are not annexed to this Notice.
6. The attendance of the members participating in the 30th AGM through VC/OAVM facility using their login credentials shall be counted for the purpose of reckoning the quorum under Section 103 of the Act.
7. Only bona fide members of the Company whose names appear in the Register of Members, will be permitted to attend the meeting through VC/OAVM. The Company reserves its right to take all necessary steps as may be deemed necessary to restrict non-members from attending the meeting.
8. The facility for joining AGM through VC/OAVM will be available for up to 2,000 Members. Members may join on first come first served basis. However, the above restriction shall not be applicable to members holding more than 2% or more shareholding, Promoters, Institutional Investors, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel(s), the Chairpersons of the Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee, Auditors, Scrutinizers, etc. Members can login and join 15 (fifteen) minutes prior to the scheduled time of meeting and window for joining shall be kept open till the expiry of 15 (fifteen) minutes after the scheduled time.
9. Institutional/corporate shareholders (i.e. other than individuals/HUF, NRI, etc.) are required to send a scanned copy (PDF/JPG format) of its Board or governing body resolution/authorisation, etc., authorising their representative to attend the AGM through VC/OAVM on their behalf and to vote electronically either during the remote e-voting period or during the AGM. The said resolution/authorisation shall be sent to the Scrutinizer by email through the registered email address of the institutional/corporate shareholders at: sree@sreedharancs.com with a copy marked to evoting@kfintech.com and investor@syngeneintl.com. The scanned image of the above-mentioned documents should be in the naming format "Corporate Name Event No." The documents should reach the Scrutinizer on or before 17:00(IST) hours on July 25, 2023. Institutional shareholders who are members of the Company are encouraged to attend and vote at the AGM through VC/OAVM facility.
10. In case of joint holders attending the meeting, only such joint holder who is higher in the order of names will be entitled to vote.
11. In terms of Section 152 of the Companies Act, 2013, Professor Catherine Rosenberg (DIN: 06422834), Non-Executive Director of the Company, retires by rotation at the AGM and being eligible, offers herself for re-appointment. The Nomination & Remuneration Committee and Board of Directors of the Company recommend her re-appointment.
12. The relevant details pursuant to Regulation 36(3) of the SEBI Listing Regulations and Secretarial Standards on General Meetings (SS-2) issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India, in respect of the Director seeking appointment/ re-appointment at this AGM is annexed as Annexure I. The Company has received the requisite consents/declarations for the appointment/ reappointment under the Act and the rules made thereunder.

13. The Register of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel and their shareholding maintained under Section 170 of the Act and the Register of Contracts or Arrangements in which the Directors are interested maintained under Section 189 of the Act will be available for inspection by the Members in electronic mode during the AGM. Members who wish to inspect may send their request through an email at investor@syngeneintl.com up to the date of the 30th AGM.
14. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) has vide Circular No. SEBI/HO/MIRSD/MIRSD-PoD-1/P/CIR/2023/37 dated March 16, 2023 mandated furnishing of PAN, KYC details (i.e Postal address with pin code, email address, mobile number, bank account details, specimen signature, etc.) and nomination details by holders of physical securities for their corresponding folio numbers in prescribed forms before September 30, 2023. Accordingly, members are requested to comply with the circular and submit details or information in respective forms to RTA of the Company. Relevant details and forms prescribed by SEBI in this regard are made available under the Investors section on the website of the Company at: www.syngeneintl.com.
15. Shareholders holding shares in electronic (Demat) form are advised to inform the particulars of their bank account, change of postal address and email address to their respective Depository Participant(s) only. The Company or its RTA i.e. KFin Technologies Limited cannot act on any request received directly from the shareholders holding shares in demat mode for changes in any bank mandates or other particulars.
16. Shareholders holding shares in physical form are advised to inform the particulars of their bank account, change of postal address and email address to the Company's RTA: KFin Technologies Limited (Unit: Syngene International Limited), Plot 31-32, Selenium, Tower B, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad – 500 032 or the Secretarial Department of the Company at the registered office address.
17. **Dematerialisation of shareholding:** As per Regulation 40 of SEBI Listing Regulations, as amended, securities of listed companies can be transferred only in dematerialised form with effect from, April 1, 2019, except in case of request received for transmission or transposition and relogged transfers of securities. Further, SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/HO/MIRSD/RTAMB/CIR/P/2020/236 dated December 2, 2020 had fixed March 31, 2021 as the cut-off date for re-lodgement of transfer deeds and the shares that are re-lodged for transfer shall be issued only in demat mode. In view of this and to eliminate all risks associated with physical shares and for ease of portfolio management, members holding shares in physical form are requested to consider converting their holdings to dematerialised form. Members can contact the Company or its RTA for assistance in this regard.
18. Members may please note that SEBI vide its Circular No. SEBI/HO/MIRSD/MIRSD_RTAMB/P/CIR/2022/8 dated January 25, 2022 has mandated the listed companies to issue securities in dematerialised form only while processing service requests viz. of duplicate securities certificate; claim from unclaimed suspense account; renewal/ exchange of securities certificate; endorsement; sub-division/splitting of securities certificate; consolidation of securities certificates/folios; transmission and transposition. Accordingly, Members are requested to make service requests by submitting a duly filled and signed Form ISR – 4/ Form ISR– 5 the format of which is available on the Company's website at www.syngeneintl.com and on the website of the Company's RTA, KFin Technologies Limited at Investor Support Center. It may be noted that any service request can be processed only after the folio is KYC compliant.
19. In view of the SEBI and MCA Circulars, an electronic copy of the Notice of the 30th AGM along with the Annual Report for the Financial Year 2022-23 are being sent only by email to those members whose email addresses are registered with the Company/ Depository Participant(s). In case any Member is desirous of obtaining a hard copy of the Annual Report for the Financial Year 2022-23 of the Company, may send a request to the Company's e-mail address at investor@syngeneintl.com mentioning Folio No./DP ID and Client ID. Members may note that the Notice of the 30th AGM and Annual Report 2022-23 will also be available on the Company's website at: www.syngeneintl.com and websites of the Stock Exchanges i.e. BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited at: www.bseindia.com and www.nseindia.com respectively, and on the website of KFinTech at <https://evoting.kfintech.com/public/Downloads.aspx>.
20. All the members whose names are recorded in the Register of Members or in the Register of Beneficial Owners maintained by the depositories as on Friday, June 23, 2023 have been considered for the purpose of sending the AGM Notice and the Annual Report.
21. Pursuant to Section 108 of the Act, Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 as amended and Regulation 44 of the SEBI Listing Regulations, the Company is pleased to provide the facility of remote e-voting to all the shareholders as per applicable regulations relating to e-voting. The complete instructions on the e-voting facility provided by the Company are annexed to this Notice, explaining the process of e-voting with the necessary user ID and password along with the procedure for such e-voting.

22. Company has fixed the cut-off date as Wednesday, July 19, 2023 for determining the eligibility of shareholders entitled to vote at the AGM. The remote e-voting shall remain open for a period of 5 days commencing from Friday, July 21, 2023 (9:00 hours) to Tuesday, July 25, 2023 (17:00 hours) (both days inclusive). The e-voting module shall be disabled for voting thereafter. Those shareholders, who will be present in the AGM through VC / OAVM facility and have not cast their vote on the resolutions through remote e-voting and are otherwise not barred from doing so, shall be eligible to vote through the e-voting system during the AGM.
23. The Company has appointed Mr. V Sreedharan, Practicing Company Secretary, Senior Partner of M/s V Sreedharan & Associates, Company Secretaries, Bangalore (FCS 2347; CP No. 833) and in his absence Mr. Pradeep B Kulkarni, Practicing Company Secretary, Bangalore (FCS 7260; CP No. 7835) or Ms. Devika Sathyanarayana, Practicing Company Secretary, Bangalore (FCS 11323; CP No. 17024), Partners of the same firm as Scrutinizer to scrutinize the e-voting process in a fair and transparent manner.
24. As per Section 124(5) of the Act, the dividend which remains unpaid or unclaimed for a period of 7 (seven) years from the date of its transfer to the unpaid dividend account, is liable to be transferred by the Company to the "Investor Education and Protection Fund" (IEPF) established by the Central Government under the provisions of Section 125 of the Act. Shareholders are requested to note that as per section 124(6) of the Act, all shares in respect of which Dividend has not been paid or claimed for 7 (seven) consecutive years or more shall be transferred to the IEPF. Pursuant to Investor Education and Protection Fund (IEPF) Rules, 2016, the Company has uploaded the details of unpaid and unclaimed amounts lying with the Company as on the date of last AGM (i.e. July 20, 2022) on the website of the Company at www.syngeneintl.com and also on the website of the Ministry of Corporate Affairs. Shareholders may approach the Company Secretary of the Company for claiming the unclaimed dividend which is yet to be transferred to IEPF by the Company.
25. The details of the process and manner for participating in the 30th AGM through VC/OAVM are explained below:
 - a. Members may attend the AGM through video conferencing platform provided by KFin Technologies Limited. Members may access the same at <https://emeetings.kfintech.com> and click on the "video conference" and access members login by using the remote e-voting credentials. The link for AGM will be available in members login where the EVENT and the name of the company can be selected.
 - b. Please note that the members who do not have the User ID and Password for e-Voting or have forgotten the User ID and Password may retrieve the same by following the instructions provided in the "Procedure for Remote e-Voting" mentioned in this notice.
 - c. Please note that participants connecting from mobile devices or tablets or through laptop connected via mobile hotspot may experience audio/video loss due to fluctuation in their respective network. It is therefore recommended to use stable Wi-Fi or LAN connection to mitigate any kind of aforesaid glitches.
 - d. **Questions and queries :** Members who may want to express their views or ask questions at the AGM may visit <https://emeetings.kfintech.com> and click on the tab "Post Your Queries Here" to write your queries in the window provided, by mentioning their name, demat account number/folio number, email ID and mobile number. The window shall remain active during the remote e-voting period and shall be closed 24 hours before the time fixed for the AGM.
 - e. **Speaker Registration:** Members may register themselves as speakers for the AGM to post their queries. Accordingly, the Members may visit <https://emeetings.kfintech.com> and click on 'Speaker Registration' during the remote e-voting period. Members shall be provided a 'queue number' before the AGM. The Company reserves the right to restrict the speakers at the AGM to only those Members who have registered themselves, depending on the availability of time for the AGM.
 - f. Members who have not cast their vote through remote e-voting shall be eligible to cast their vote through e-voting system available during the AGM. E-voting during the AGM is integrated with the VC platform. Members may click on the voting icon ('vote now') on the left side of the screen to cast their votes.

Dividend related information:

- I. Final dividend for the financial year ended March 31, 2023, as recommended by the Board of Directors, if approved by the members at the AGM, will be paid on or before Monday, August 07, 2023 to those members whose name appear in the Register of Members of the Company or Register of Beneficial Owners maintained by the Depositories as on Friday, June 30, 2023.
- II. Members holding shares in electronic form are hereby informed that Bank particulars registered with their respective Depository Participant(s) (DPs), with whom they maintain their demat accounts, will be used by the Company for payment of dividend.
- III. Members holding shares in physical/electronic form are requested to submit their bank account details, if not already registered.

- IV. Shareholders holding shares in dematerialised mode are requested to register complete bank account details with DPs and shareholders holding shares in physical mode shall send a duly signed request letter in ISR 1 to KFin Technologies Limited mentioning the name, folio no, bank details, self-attested PAN card and original cancelled cheque leaf. In case of absence of name of the first Shareholder on the original cancelled cheque or initials on the cheque, bank attested copy of first page of the Bank Passbook/Statement of Account along with the original cancelled cheque shall be provided.
- V. In case the Company is unable to pay the dividend to any Shareholder by the electronic mode, due to non-availability of the details of the bank account, the Company shall dispatch the dividend warrants/demand drafts to such Shareholder by post.
- VI. Pursuant to the amendments made by the Finance Act 2020, dividend paid by a company on or after April 1, 2020 is taxable in the hands of shareholders and the Company is required to deduct tax at source (TDS) / withholding tax from dividend paid to shareholders at the prescribed rates. The shareholders are requested to update their PAN, address, category, and residential status with KFin Technologies Limited (in case of shares held in physical mode) and with DPs (in case of shares held in demat mode). SEBI has also mandated the submission of the Permanent Account Number (PAN) by every participant in the securities market.

A separate email communication was sent to all the shareholders on Saturday, June 24, 2023, informing applicable provisions of the Income-tax Act, 1961 regarding deduction of TDS, rate of TDS the relevant procedure to be adopted by them/and format of documents to be submitted by the shareholders to avail the benefit for availing of lower/nil rate of TDS, wherever applicable. The said communication and draft of the exemption forms and other documents/formats are available on the Company's website at www.syngeneintl.com. The resident and non-resident shareholders can upload the scanned copies of the requisite applicable documents at <https://ris.kfintech.com/form15/> or email the same to the Company at dividend.tax1@syngeneintl.com on or before Friday, July 14, 2023 so as to enable the Company to determine applicable amount of TDS/withholding tax.

Procedure for remote e-voting:

1. In compliance with the provisions of Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014, substituted by Companies (Management and

Administration) Rules, 2015 and as per Regulation 44 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("SEBI Listing Regulations") the Company is providing e-voting facility through KFin Technologies Limited ('KFintech') on all resolutions set forth in this Notice, from a place other than the venue of the Meeting, to members holding shares as on Wednesday July 19, 2023 being the cut-off date fixed for determining eligible members to participate in the remote e-voting process. The instructions for e-Voting are given herein below.

2. As per the SEBI circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/CMD/CIR/P/2020/242 dated December 9, 2020 on e-Voting facility provided by listed companies, and as part of increasing the efficiency of the voting process, e-Voting process has been enabled to all individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode to vote through their demat account maintained with depositories / websites of depositories / depository participants.
3. Individual demat account holders would be able to cast their vote without having to register again with the e-Voting service provider (ESP) thereby facilitating seamless authentication and ease of participating in e-Voting process. Shareholders are advised to update their mobile number and e-mail ID with their Depository Participant(s) to access e-Voting facility.
4. The remote e-Voting period shall commence at 9:00 hours (IST) on Friday, July 21, 2023 and remain open until 17:00 hours (IST) on Tuesday, July 25, 2023.
5. The voting rights of Members shall be in proportion to their shares in the paid-up equity share capital of the Company as on the cut-off date.
6. Any person holding shares in physical form and non-individual shareholders, who acquire shares of the Company and become a Shareholder of the Company after sending of the Notice and holding shares as of the cut-off date, may obtain the login ID and password by sending a request at evoting@kfintech.com. However, if he / she is already registered with KFintech for remote e-Voting then he /she can use his / her existing User ID and password for casting the vote.
7. In case of Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode and who acquire shares of the Company and become a shareholder of the Company after sending of the Notice and holding shares as of the cut-off date may follow steps mentioned under "Login method for remote e-Voting for individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode."

The details of the process and manner for remote e-Voting and e-AGM are explained herein below:

Step 1: Login method for remote e-Voting for Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode.

Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode with National Securities Depository Limited ("NSDL")	Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode with CDSL
<p>A. User already registered for IDeAS facility:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Open https://eservices.nsdl.com 2. Click on the "Beneficial Owner" icon under 'IDeAS' section. 3. On the new page, enter User ID and Password. Post successful authentication, click on "Access to e-Voting" 4. Click on bank name or e-Voting service provider and you will be re-directed to e-voting service provider website for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period. <p>B. User not registered for IDeAS e-Services:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To register, open https://eservices.nsdl.com either on a personal computer or on a mobile. 2. Select "Register Online for IDeAS" on the portal or click on the https://eservices.nsdl.com/SecureWeb/IdeasDirectReg.jsp. 3. Proceed with completing the required fields <p>C. Alternatively, by directly accessing the e-Voting website of NSDL:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Open https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/ either on a Personal Computer or on a mobile. 2. Click on the icon "Login" which is available under 'Shareholder/Member' section 3. A new screen will open. You will have to enter your User ID (i.e. your sixteen digit Demat account number hold with NSDL), Password/OTP and a Verification Code as shown on the screen. 4. Post successful authentication, you will be redirected to NSDL Depository site wherein you can see e-Voting page. 5. Click on Bank name or e-Voting service provider name and you will be redirected to e-Voting service provider website for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period. 	<p>A. Existing user who has opted for Easi/Easiest</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Click at https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasinew/home/login or www.cdslindia.com 2. Click on New System Myeasi. 3. Login with user ID and Password 4. After successful login of Easi / Easiest, Option will be made available to reach e-voting page 5. Click on e-voting service provider name to cast your vote <p>B. User not registered for Easi/Easiest</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Option to register is available at https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/Registration/EasiRegistration. 2. Proceed with completing the required fields. <p>C. By visiting the e-Voting website of CDSL:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Visit at www.cdslindia.com 2. Provide demat account number and PAN No. 3. System will authenticate user by sending OTP on registered mobile and email as recorded in the demat account. 4. After successful authentication, user will be provided links for the respective e-voting service provider where the e-voting is in progress.
<p>Individual Shareholders (holding securities in Demat mode) login through their depository participants</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. You can also login using the login credentials of your Demat account through your Depository Participant registered with NSDL/CDSL for e-Voting facility. ii. Once login, you will be able to see e-Voting option. Once you click on e-Voting option, you will be redirected to NSDL/CDSL Depository site after successful authentication, wherein you can see e-Voting feature. Click on Bank Name or e-Voting service provider name and you will be redirected to e-Voting service provider website for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period. 	

Important note: Members who are unable to retrieve User ID/ Password are advised to use Forget User ID and Forget Password option available at abovementioned website.

Helpdesk for Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode for any technical issues related to login through Depository i.e. NSDL and CDSL.

Login type	Helpdesk details
Individual Shareholders holding securities in Demat mode with NSDL	Members facing any technical issue in login can contact NSDL helpdesk by sending a request at evoting@nsdl.co.in or call at toll free no.: 1800 1020 990 and 1800 22 44 30
Individual Shareholders holding securities in Demat mode with CDSL	Members facing any technical issue in login can contact CDSL helpdesk by sending a request at helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com or contact at 022- 23058738 or 22-23058542-43.

Step 2: Login method for remote e-voting for shareholders other than individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode and shareholders holding securities in physical mode.

Members whose email IDs are registered with the Company/ Depository Participants(s), will receive an email from RTA which will include details of E-Voting Event Number (EVEN), USER ID and password. They will have to follow the following process:

- i. Launch internet browser and type the URL: <https://evoting.kfintech.com> in the address bar.
- ii. Enter the login credentials i.e. User ID and password mentioned in your e-mail. Your Folio No./DP ID Client ID will be your User ID. However, if you are already registered with KFin for e-voting, you can use your existing User ID and password for casting your votes.
- iii. After entering the correct details, click on "LOGIN".
- iv. You will reach the password change menu wherein you are required to mandatorily change your password. The new password shall comprise minimum 8 characters with at least one upper case (A-Z), one lower case (a-z), one numeric value (0-9) and a special character (@, #, \$, etc.). It is strongly recommended not to share your password with any other person and take utmost care to keep your password confidential.
- v. You need to login again with the new credentials.
- vi. On successful login, the system will prompt you to select the "EVEN" i.e., 7359_Syngene International Limited AGM and click on "Submit"
- vii. On the voting page, the number of shares (which represents the number of votes) held by you as on the cut-off date will appear. If you desire to cast all the votes assenting/ dissenting to the resolution, enter all shares and click 'FOR'/ 'AGAINST' as the case may be or partially in 'FOR' and partially in 'AGAINST', but the total number in 'FOR' and/or 'AGAINST' taken together should not exceed your total shareholding as on the cut-off date. You may also choose the option 'ABSTAIN', in which case, the shares held will not be counted under either head.
- viii. Members holding multiple folios/demat accounts shall choose the voting process separately for each folio/demat

account.

- ix. Cast your votes by selecting an appropriate option and click on 'SUBMIT'. A confirmation box will be displayed. Click 'OK' to confirm, else 'CANCEL' to modify. Once you confirm, you will not be allowed to modify your vote subsequently. During the voting period, you can login multiple times till you have confirmed that you have voted on the resolution.
- x. In case of any queries/grievances, you may refer the Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) for members and e-voting User Manual available at the 'download' section of <https://evoting.kfintech.com> or call KFin on 1800 309 4001 (toll free).

A. Voting at AGM conducted through VC/OAVM (e-AGM)

- i. Only those members/shareholders, who will be present in the e-AGM and who have not cast their vote through remote e-voting and are otherwise not barred from doing so are eligible to vote.
- ii. Members who have voted through remote e-voting will still be eligible to attend the e-AGM.
- iii. Members attending the e-AGM shall be counted for the purpose of reckoning the quorum under section 103 of the Act.
- iv. Voting at e-AGM will be available at the end of the e-AGM and shall be kept open for 15 minutes. Members viewing the e-AGM, shall click on the 'e-voting' sign placed on the left-hand bottom corner of the video screen. Members will be required to use the credentials, to login on the e-Meeting webpage, and click on the 'Thumbs-up' icon against the unit to vote.

B. Instructions for members for attending the e-AGM

- i. Members will be able to attend the e-AGM or view the live webcast of e-AGM provided by Company's RTA at <https://emeetings.kfintech.com> by using their remote e-voting login credentials and by clicking on the tab "video conference". The link for e-AGM will be available in members login, where the EVENT and the name of the Company can be selected.

- ii. Members are encouraged to join the meeting through devices (laptops, desktops, mobile devices) with google chrome for seamless experience.) with Google Chrome for seamless experience.
- iii. Further, members registered as speakers will be required to allow camera during e-AGM and hence are requested to use internet with a good speed to avoid any disturbance during the meeting.
- iv. Members may join the meeting using headphones for better sound clarity.
- v. While all efforts would be made to make the meeting smooth, participants connecting through mobile devices, tablets, laptops, etc. may at times experience audio/video loss due to fluctuation in their respective networks. Use of a stable Wi-Fi or LAN connection can mitigate some of the technical glitches.
- vi. Members, who would like to express their views or ask questions during the e-AGM will have to register themselves as a speaker by visiting the URL <https://emeetings.kfintech.com/> and clicking on the tab 'Speaker Registration' during the period starting from July 21, 2023, 09.00 hours (IST) up to July 25, 2023, 17:00 hours (IST). Only those members who have registered themselves as a speaker will be allowed to express their views/ask questions during the e-AGM. The Company reserves the right to restrict the number of speakers depending on the availability of time for the e-AGM. Only questions of the members holding shares as on the cut-off date will be considered.
- vii. A video guide assisting the members attending e-AGM either as a speaker or participant is available for quick reference at URL <https://emeetings.kfintech.com/>, under the "How It Works" tab placed on top of the page.
- viii. Members who need technical assistance before or during the e-AGM can contact KFin at emeetings@kfintech.com or Helpline: 1800 309 4001.

Procedure for registration of email and mobile number for securities held in physical mode

Physical shareholders are hereby notified that based on SEBI Circular number: SEBI/HO/MIRSD/MIRSD-PoD-1/P/CIR/2023/37, dated March 16, 2023, All holders of physical securities in listed companies shall register the postal address with PIN for their corresponding folio numbers. It shall be mandatory for the security holders to provide mobile number. Moreover, to avail online services, the security holders can register their e-mail ID. Holder can register/update the contact details through submitting the requisite ISR 1 form along with the supporting documents.

ISR 1 Form can be obtained by following the link: <https://ris.kfintech.com/clientservices/isc/default.aspx>

ISR Form(s) and the supporting documents can be provided by any one of the following modes.

- a) Through 'In Person Verification' (IPV): the authorised person of the RTA shall verify the original documents furnished by the investor and retain copy(ies) with IPV stamping with date and initials; or
- b) Through hard copies which are self-attested, which can be shared on the address below;

KFIN Technologies Limited, Selenium Building, Tower-B, Plot No 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally, Hyderabad, Rangareddy, Telangana India - 500 032
- c) Through electronic mode with e-sign by following the link: <https://ris.kfintech.com/clientservices/isc/default.aspx#>

Detailed FAQ can be found on the link: <https://ris.kfintech.com/faq.html>

For more information on updating the email and mobile details for securities held in electronic mode, please reach out to the respective DP(s), where the demat account is being held.

Other instructions:

- I. In case of any query and/or grievance in respect of voting by electronic means, Members may refer to the Help & Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) and E-voting user manual available at the download section of <https://evoting.kfintech.com/> (KFinTech Website) or contact Mr. Suresh Babu, (Unit: Syngene International Limited) of KFIN Technologies Limited, Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad - 500 032 or at einward.ris@kfintech.com or evoting@kfintech.com or phone no. 040 – 67162222 or call KFIN's toll free No. 1800-309 4001 for any further clarifications.
- II. You can also update your mobile number and e-mail ID in the user profile details of the folio which may be used for sending future communication(s).
- III. The remote e-voting period commences on 9:00 hours (IST) on Wednesday, July 19, 2023 and will remain open until 17:00 hours (IST) on Tuesday, July 25, 2023. During this period, Members of the Company holding shares either in physical form or in dematerialised form on the cut-off date of Wednesday, July 19, 2023, may cast their votes electronically. A person who is not a shareholder on the cut-off date should treat this Notice for information purposes only. Once the vote on a resolution(s) is cast by the shareholder, the shareholder shall not be allowed to change it subsequently.
- IV. The voting rights of each shareholder shall be in proportion to their share of the paid-up equity share capital of the Company as on the cut-off date i.e. Wednesday, July 19, 2023

- V. In case of non-receipt of the Notice of AGM, a member may obtain the Notice along with the User ID and Password in the manner outlined below:
- i. If the mobile number of the member is registered against Folio No./ DP ID Client ID, the member may send SMS:
- MYEPWD <space> E-Voting Event Number+Folio No. or DP ID Client ID to 9212993399
- Example for NSDL:** MYEPWD <SPACE> IN12345612345678
- Example for CDSL:** MYEPWD <SPACE> 1402345612345678
- Example for Physical:** MYEPWD <SPACE> XXXX1234567890
- ii. If the e-mail address or mobile number of the member is registered against Folio No. / DP ID Client ID, on the home page of <https://evoting.kfintech.com/>, the member may click "Forgot Password" and enter Folio No. or DP ID Client ID and PAN to generate a password.
- iii. Member may call Kfintech's toll free number 1800-309-4001 for any assistance.
- iv. Member may send an e-mail request to evoting@kfintech.com. Kfintech shall endeavor to send a User ID and Password to such Members whose mail IDs are available.
- The Scrutinizer shall, immediately after the conclusion of e-voting at the AGM, first count the votes cast during the AGM, thereafter unblock the votes cast through remote e-voting and make, not later than 2 (two) working days of conclusion of the AGM, a consolidated Scrutinizer's Report of the total votes cast in favour or against, if any, to the Chairperson or a person authorised, who shall countersign the same.
- The results declared along with the report of the Scrutinizer shall be placed on the Company's website www.syngeneintl.com and on the website of Kfintech <https://evoting.kfintech.com> immediately after the declaration of results by the Chairperson or a person authorised. The results shall also be submitted with the concerned Stock Exchanges i.e. BSE and NSE.
- The resolutions, if passed by requisite majority, shall be deemed to have been passed on the date of the AGM i.e. July 26, 2023.

Annexure 1

Profile of Director being appointed at the 30th AGM.

In pursuance of Regulation 36(3) of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015

Brief resume of Director:

Professor Catherine Rosenberg

Non-Executive Director

Professor Rosenberg holds the Canada Research Chair in the Future Internet, the Cisco Research Chair in 5G Systems and is a professor in electrical and computer engineering at the University of Waterloo, Canada. She is a Fellow of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers and of the Canadian Academy of Engineering. At Syngene, she is Chairperson of the Corporate Social Responsibility Committee, and a member of the Nomination & Remuneration Committee, the Stakeholders Relationship & ESG Committee and the Science & Technology Committee.

Name of the Director	Professor Catherine Rosenberg
Category	Non-Executive Director
DIN	06422834
Date of Birth	23/05/1961
Date of Appointment	08/08/2000
Tenure of Appointment/Re-appointment	NA
Nature of expertise in Specific Functional Areas	Refer Corporate Governance report
Disclosure of relationship with Directors inter-se	Related to Kiran Mazumdar Shaw
Directorship held in other Listed Companies	None
Membership of Committee in other Companies, if any	None
Shareholding as on March 31, 2023	8806

Glossary

Definitions

ALCOA - attributable, legible, contemporaneous, original and accurate.

ALCOA+ has four additions: Complete, Consistent, Enduring and Available

Abbreviated New Drug Application (ANDA): An Abbreviated New Drug Application is an application for a U.S. generic drug approval for an existing licensed medication or approved drug. The ANDA is submitted to FDA's Center for Drug Evaluation and Research, Office of Generic Drugs, which provides for the review and ultimate approval of a generic drug product.

Antibody: An antibody is a large, Y-shaped protein used by the immune system to identify and neutralize foreign objects such as pathogenic bacteria and viruses known as antigen.

Antigen: An antigen is any a substance from the environment, such as chemicals, bacteria, viruses, or pollen that causes the immune system to produce antibodies against it.

Biologics: A biologic drug is a product that is produced from living organisms or contain components of living organisms. Biologic drugs include a wide variety of products derived from human, animal, or microorganisms by using biotechnology.

Cancer: A term for diseases in which abnormal cells divide without control and can invade nearby tissues.

Carcinogen: A carcinogen is a substance, organism or agent capable of causing cancer.

Cell line: Cells of a single type (human, animal, or plant) that have been adapted to grow continuously in the laboratory and are used in research.

Chromatography: Chromatography is the physical process of separating or analyzing complex mixtures. Chromatography is used in industrial processes to purify materials, test trace amounts of contaminants, isolate chiral compounds and quality control test products.

DNA-encoded chemical libraries (DEL): It is a technology for the synthesis and screening at scale of collections of small molecule compounds. The aim of DEL technology is to accelerate the drug discovery process and in particular early phase discovery activities such as target validation and hit identification.

DEREK Nexus™: A statistical-based software platform used in toxicity prediction.

Drug metabolism: Biotransformation of pharmaceutical substances in the body so that they can be eliminated more easily.

Electronic Laboratory Notebook (ELN): A computer program designed to replace paper laboratory notebooks. They are used by scientists and technicians to document research, experiments, and procedures performed in a laboratory.

ELISA (Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay): It is a commonly used laboratory test to detect antibodies in the blood. An antibody is a protein produced by the body's immune system when it detects harmful substances, called antigens.

GEMBA walks: Gemba walks denote the action of managers going to see the actual process, understand the work, ask questions, and learn.

Globally Harmonized System (GHS): GHS defines and classifies the hazards of chemical products and communicates health and safety information on labels. It ensures information on the hazardous properties of chemicals are properly communicated to enhance the protection of human health and the environment during the handling, transport and use of chemicals.

High-throughput screening (HTS): A drug discovery process that allows automated testing of large numbers of chemical and/or biological compounds for a specific biological target.

HTS methods are extensively used in the pharmaceutical industry, leveraging automation to quickly test the biological or biochemical activity of a large number of molecules, usually drugs. They accelerate target analysis, as large-scale compound libraries can quickly be screened in a cost-effective way.

Highly potent active pharmaceutical ingredients (HPAPIs): They are pharmacologically active substances that exhibit biological activity at extremely low concentrations.

In Vivo: In vivo refers to research or work is done with or within an entire, living organism.

In Vitro: In vitro refers to a medical study or experiment which is done in the laboratory within the confines of a test tube or laboratory dish.

Insilico tools: In biology and other experimental sciences, it means experimentation performed by computer.

Knockout mice: They are genetically modified organism and have a gene that is depleted or silenced to cause a loss of gene function.

Kaizen: a Japanese business philosophy of continuous improvement of working practices.

Large molecule: Large molecules are therapeutic proteins. They are also known as biologics.

m-RNA: In molecular biology, messenger ribonucleic acid is a single-stranded molecule of RNA that corresponds to the genetic sequence of a gene, and is read by a ribosome in the process of synthesizing a protein.

Mammalian: Relating to mammals.

Monoclonal Antibodies (mAb): These are produced in labs and engineered to bind specific targets such as antigens located on cancer cells.

Mutagen: A mutagen causes change in the DNA of a cell (mutation), which may harm cells and cause certain diseases, such as cancer.

NGS: Next generation sequencing is a sequencing technology used to determine the order of nucleotides in entire genomes or targeted regions of DNA or RNA,

Nanoparticle drug delivery systems are engineered technologies that use nanoparticles for the targeted delivery and controlled release of therapeutic agents.

qPCR (quantitative PCR) allows monitoring of amplification of any double-stranded DNA sequence

Oligonucleotides: Oligonucleotides are short DNA or RNA molecules that have a wide range of applications in genetic testing, research, and forensics. Commonly made in the laboratory these small bits of nucleic acids are vital for artificial gene synthesis, polymerase chain reaction (PCR), DNA sequencing, molecular cloning and as molecular probes.

Orthotopic tumor model: These involve the seeding of tumor cell lines or patient-derived cell xenografts into animal models

Pharmacology: Pharmacology is the study of how a drug affects a biological system and how the body responds to the drug.

Pharmacokinetics: The branch of pharmacology concerned with the movement of drugs within the body.

Research Informatics: Combination of Bioinformatics and Cheminformatics capabilities.

RT-PCR: The reverse transcription–polymerase chain reaction (RT PCR) is a nuclear-derived method for detecting the presence of specific genetic material in any pathogen, including a virus.

SOC is treatment that is accepted by medical authorities as a suitable treatment for a certain type of disease and that is widely used by healthcare professionals.

SQDECC – an acronym representing the six elements of operational excellence: safety, quality, delivery, engagement, compliance and cost.

Spheroids tumor model: These are simple, widely used multicellular 3D models that form due to the tendency of adherent cells to aggregate. They can be generated from a broad range of cell types such as embryos, liver and neural cells.

Target validation: Target validation is the first step in discovering a new drug. The process involves the application of a range of techniques that aim to demonstrate that drug effects on the target can provide a therapeutic benefit with an acceptable safety window.

T-cells: T cells are part of the immune system and develop from stem cells in the bone marrow. They help protect the body from infection and may help fight cancer.

Toxicology: Used to characterize the toxicity profile of a drug by identifying its impact on organ structure and / or functionality. This includes assessment of the severity and reversibility of toxicity, as well as dose ranges and their relationship to exposure.

Tumor: An abnormal mass of tissue that forms when cells grow and divide more than they should or do not die when they should. Tumors may be benign (not cancer) or malignant (cancer)

Vaccine: Vaccine is preparation that reduce risks of getting a disease by stimulating the body's immune response against diseases

Abbreviations

Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient (API): Any substance or combination of substances used in a finished pharmaceutical product (FPP), intended to furnish pharmacological activity or to otherwise have direct effect in the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment or prevention of disease, or to have direct effect in restoring, correcting or modifying physiological functions in human beings.

Contract Research Organization (CRO): These organizations provide support to a range of industrial sectors engaged in discovery research and development of large and small molecules.

CLM: Complete List of Materials

DS: Drug Substance

Good Clinical Practice (GCP): GCP is an international quality standard for conducting clinical trials that in some countries is provided by ICH, an international body that defines a set of standards, which governments can then transpose into regulations for clinical trials involving human subjects.

Good Laboratory Practice (GLP): Set of rules and criteria for a quality system concerned with the organizational process and the conditions under which non-clinical health and environmental safety studies are planned, performed, monitored, recorded, reported and archived.

HPLC: High Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC) is a form of column chromatography that pumps a sample mixture or analyte in a solvent (known as the mobile phase) at high pressure through a column with chromatographic packing material (stationary phase).

ICH Guidelines: ICH Guidelines were created by The International Council for Harmonization of Technical Requirements for Pharmaceuticals for Human Use (ICH). ICH

aims to provide uniform standards for technical requirements for pharmaceuticals for human use.

ICMR: The Indian Council of Medical Research (ICMR), New Delhi, the apex body in India for the formulation, coordination and promotion of biomedical research, is one of the oldest medical research bodies in the world.

National Accreditation Board for Testing and Calibration Laboratories (NABL): It is a constituent board of quality council of India. The objective of NABL is to provide third party assessment of the quality and technical competence of testing and calibration laboratories. Government of India has authorized NABL as the accreditation body for Testing and Calibration Laboratories.

National GLP Compliance Monitoring Authority (NGCMA): Industries/test/ facilities/laboratories dealing with above chemicals and looking for approval from regulatory authorities before marketing them, may apply to the National GLP Compliance Monitoring Authority for obtaining GLP Certification. It is voluntary by nature.

NDA: New Drug Application (NDA) is the vehicle in the United States through which drug sponsors formally propose that the FDA approve a new pharmaceutical for sale and marketing.

ORABS: Open Rigid Access Barrier System

pH: Hydrogen ion concentration

United States Food and Drug Administration (US FDA or FDA): Federal agency of the United States Department of Health and Human Services. FDA is responsible for protecting the public health by assuring the safety, efficacy, and security of human and veterinary drugs, biological products, medical devices, our nation's food supply, cosmetics, and products that emit radiation.